Appendix

Detailed Requirements

for ECHONET Device Objects

Ver.3.60 Release a

Contents

Revision History

Note) Version numbers except Ver.3.20 indicate Japanese editions

	Revision overview
Ver. 1.01 Release b	- The water flow rate sensor class, micromotion sensor class, passage sensor class, bed presence sensor class, and open/close sensor class were additionally stipulated (with new class codes stipulated). - Detailed requirements for the electric hot water pot class were added. - Property requirements for the hot water generator class were added.
Ver. 2.00 Release b	- The activity amount sensor class, human body location sensor class, and buzzer class were additionally stipulated (with new class codes stipulated). - Detailed requirements for the rice cooker class were added. - Property requirements for the washing machine class and midnight power electric hot water generator class were added.
Ver. 2.01 Release a	- For the measured current value property (0xE0) of the current value sensor class, a description was added to stipulate the use of an effective value for indication of an AC measurement. - For the measured current consumption property (0xB9) of the home air conditioner class, a description was added to stipulate the use of an effective value for indication of an AC measurement. - For the measured current consumption property (0xDA) of the refrigerator class, a description was added to stipulate the use of an effective value for indication of an AC measurement. - Organizational errors in the existing human body information bitmap tables for the activity amount sensor class and human body location sensor class were corrected. - Entry numbers in the detailed descriptions of the activity amount sensor class, human body location sensor class, and rice cooker class were corrected. - Property-related descriptions for the LP gas meter class residual volume control warning, residual volume warning level setting 1, residual volume warning level setting 2, residual volume warning level setting 3, and test call were revised.
Ver. 2.10 Preview	- The open/close level property of the electrically operated shade class was renamed to the degree-of-opening level property. - Typographical errors in the annexes were corrected.

	Revision overview
Ver. 2.10 Draft	- The shade angle setting property of the electrically operated shade class was adjusted for vertical shades. - The following properties were added to the home air conditioner class: Ventilation volume setting, humidification volume setting, mounted air cleaning method, air cleaning function operation status, mounted refresh method, refresh function operating status, mounted self-cleaning method, self-cleaning function operating status, and electrical current limit setting - The following properties of the home air conditioner class were changed: Operation mode, air flow direction auto setting, vertical air flow direction, horizontal air flow direction , ventilating operation setting, room relative humidity measured value, room temperature measured value, blow-off temperature measured value, and outdoor temperature measured value - The following properties were added to the off peak electric water heater class: Water supply temperature setting, bath temperature setting, bath water adding operation setting, bath temperature lowering operation setting, bath water level setting 2, and bath water level setting 3 - The following property was added to the hot water generator class: Bath water level setting 3 - Typographical errors in the descriptions of the off peak electric water heater class and hot water generator class were corrected. - Version information for the requirements was added to Annex 1-8. - Typographical errors in the annexes were corrected.
Ver. 2.10 Release a	Typographical errors in Version 2.10 Draft were corrected.
Ver. 2.11 Release a	Typographical errors in Ver.2.11 Release a annexes were corrected.
Ver. 3.00 Release c	Supplement was deleted. Items shown in Tables 4.2 to 4.7 of “Part 2 ECHONET Communication Middleware Specifications” were added to the object list of Appendix. The following sentence was added to the requirements ((1) Operation status property”) for the “household air conditioner,” ”refrigerator and freezer,” ”combination microwave oven” and ”washer and dryer” classes: When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.
Ver. 3.10 Release a	The table numbers of Table 1.2 and the succeeding tables were corrected.
Ver. 3.11 Release a	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.11 Release b	Addition of property requirements for the “household air conditioner” class. Addition of property requirements for the ”refrigerator and freezer” class.
Ver. 3.11 Release b	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.12 Release a	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.12 Release b	Addition of the “electric shutter” class. Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.12 Release c	Addition of requirements for the “package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit)” class. Addition of requirements for the “package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit)” class.

	Revision overview
Ver. 3.20 Release a	The “water heater” class was changed to the “instantaneous water heater” class. The definition of the differences between the water heater function and bath water heater function was made clearer. References to communication definition objects were added. Open to the public.
Ver. 3.20 Release b	Addition of property requirements for the “open/close sensor ” class. Open to consortium members..
Ver. 3.21 Release a	Open to consortium members..
Ver. 3.30 Draft	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.21 Release b	Addition of detail requirements for the “fan heater ” class. Addition of detail requirements for the “” class. Addition of detail requirements for the “” class. Addition of detail requirements for the “” class. Addition of property requirements for the ”” class. Addition of detail requirements for the “” class. Addition of detail requirements for the “” class.
Ver. 3.30 Release a	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.40 Draft	Open to consortium members
Ver. 3.40 Release a	Open to consortium members
Ver. 3.40 Release b	- Explanations about the “operation status” property were added in tables for individual classes. - Explanations about conditionally required properties were added to the introduction. - The “for future reserved” range specified in the “List of Objects of Sensor-related Device Class Group” was changed from 0x2BD to 0x2D (Correction of an incorrect description). - Specifications in the section entitled “Requirements for home air conditioner class” were changed so that specifications for array and non-array accesses were provided side by side. The specifications provided in the “Access rule” sections (of the property table) for the “Air purifier function setting” (0xC7), “Air refresher function setting” (0xC9) and “Self-cleaning function setting” (0xCB) properties were changed so that the specifications for the “Set” and “Get” access rules were provided together. Specifications regarding required properties were added (See the table below). - The “electrical cooker class” was changed to the “cooking heater class” and requirements were added. - Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.41 Release a	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.41 Release b	- Requirements for the “bathroom heater and dryer class” were added. - Explanations about manufacturer-specific codes were added in Chapter 1. - Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.2 Release a	Open to the public.
Ver. 3.42 Release a	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.42 Release b	- Property names were amended according to the “Property Naming Guide.” - Incorrect descriptions were corrected. - A new section entitled “1.7 Audiovisual-related Device Class Group” was added,

	and the requirements for the “Display” and “Television” objects were introduced. - Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.50 Draft	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.50	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.51 Draft	Open to consortium members.
Ver. 3.60	- Open to consortium members. - Open to the public.

The specifications published by the ECHONET Consortium are established without regard to industrial property rights (e.g., patent and utility model rights). In no event will the ECHONET Consortium be responsible for industrial property rights to the contents of its specifications.

The publisher of this specification is not authorized to license and/or exempt any third party from responsibility for JAVA, IrDA, Bluetooth or HBS.
A party who intends to use JAVA, IrDA, Bluetooth or HBS should take action in being licensed for above-mentioned specifications.

In no event will the publisher of this specification be liable to you for any damages arising out of use of this specification.

The original language of The ECHONET Specification is Japanese. The English version of the Specification was translated the Japanese version. Queries in the English version should be refereed to the Japanese version.

Chapter 1 Detailed Requirements for Device Objects

This Appendix describes detailed property configurations of the device objects of class groups (class group codes 0x00 to 0x05: see Annex 2) corresponding to device objects.

Each class in this Appendix is inherited from properties of the device object super class specified in Part 2 ECHONET Communications Middleware Specifications, 9.3 Requirements for Device Object Super Classes (see Annex 1). Accordingly, the device mounting each class shall mount a property specified by each class of this Appendix (see Annex 3: Code Area Allocation) and a property of the device object super class. For the basic specifications for device objects, refer to Chapter 9 of "Part 2 ECHONET Communication Middleware Specifications."

See also the requirements for the "communication definition objects," which are used to specify the behaviors of equipment objects in relation to communication, specified in Chapter 9 of "Part 2 ECHONET Communication Middleware Specifications."

For example, when it is necessary to totally or partly disable the controls on the main unit side (remote control, etc.), the "local control limit setting" communication definition class is used.

To allow "more sophisticated" application services to be achieved in a multi-vendor environment, this version of Appendix introduces the concept of "conditionally required" properties, which are required to be implemented only when certain application services are implemented, and the requirements for such properties. The main purpose of the introduction of the new concept is to make it easier for service providers to provide common services by defining properties which are necessary for certain application services only and do not constitute main functions, that is, properties which cannot be defined as "required" properties (which must be unconditionally implemented), as conditionally required properties.

Each of the conditionally required properties of each class is differentiated in the property table for the class from the other types of properties by one of the symbols shown in Table 1, which is given in the "Mandatory" column of the relevant row. Each of the symbols shown in Table 1 represents application services that can be achieved by implementing the property in question.

Table 1 "Conditionally Required Property" Symbols and Corresponding Application Services

Application services name	Examples of services	Symbol
Mobile services	・ Remote monitoring of the operation statuses of devices intended for indoor use ・ Remote control and remote locking of devices intended for indoor use ・ Remote monitoring of visitors and day-to-day activities of senior citizens	Ⓜ
Energy services	・ Monitoring of electricity consumptions and electricity bills ・ Coordinated power-saving operation of air conditioners, exhaust fans, lighting apparatuses and window shades ・ Contract-based electricity demand control	Ⓔ
Home amenity services	・ Centralized control of window shades, exhaust fans and lighting apparatuses ・ Scheduled operation of devices intended for indoor use (preheating, precooling)	Ⓗa
Home health-care services	・ Health management services (hospitals, health adviser companies) ・ Life care services for senior citizens ・ Monitoring and control of home medical care equipment	Ⓗh
Security services	・ Fire prevention (monitoring to detect fires, gas leaks and electricity leaks) ・ Disaster prevention (detection of water leaks, measures to respond to earthquakes, prevention of freezing) ・ Crime prevention (visitor control, prevention of trespassing)	Ⓢ
Remote appliance maintenance services	・ Remote maintenance of devices intended for indoor use and remote diagnosis of such devices to detect failures ・ Remote consulting for the operation of devices intended for indoor use	Ⓡ

This version of Appendix introduces the concept of "manufacturer-specific codes," so that manufacturer-specific functions can be covered. Manufacturer-specific code values can only be assigned in relation to the codes specified as manufacturer-specific codes in the "Contents of property" column. Manufacturer-specific codes are codes that are outside the scope of the ECHONET Specification. Manufacturer-specific code values shall be defined by individual

manufacturers, and the addition and deletion of and alterations to manufacturer-specific code values shall be done by individual manufacturers at their discretion. Whether to publish the assigned manufacturer-specific code values shall be determined by individual manufacturers.

1.1 Sensor-related Device Class Group

This section specifies detailed codes and properties of each ECHONET object belonging to the sensor-related device class group (class group code X1 = 0x00). Table 1.1 shows a list of classes specified in detail in this section. “Mandatory” means that the device mounting each class must mount a combination of its property and service.

Table 1.1 List of Objects of Sensor-related Device Class Group (1/2)

Group code	Class code	Class name	Whether or not detailed requirements are provided	Remarks
0x00	0x00	For future reserved		
	0x01	Gas leak sensor	○	
	0x02	Crime prevention sensor	○	
	0x03	Emergency button	○	
	0x04	First-aid sensor	○	
	0x05	Earthquake sensor	○	
	0x06	Electric leak sensor	○	
	0x07	Human detection sensor	○	
	0x08	Visitor sensor	○	
	0x09	Call sensor	○	
	0x0A	Condensation sensor	○	
	0x0B	Air pollution sensor	○	
	0x0C	Oxygen sensor	○	
	0x0D	Illuminance sensor	○	
	0x0E	Sound sensor	○	
	0x0F	Mailing sensor	○	
	0x10	Weight sensor	○	
	0x11	Temperature sensor	○	
	0x12	Humidity sensor	○	
	0x13	Rain sensor	○	
	0x14	Water level sensor	○	
	0x15	Bath water level sensor	○	
	0x16	Bath heating status sensor	○	
	0x17	Water leak sensor	○	
	0x18	Water overflow sensor	○	
	0x19	Fire sensor	○	
	0x1A	Cigarette smoke sensor	○	
	0x1B	CO_2 sensor	○	
	0x1C	Gas sensor	○	
	0x1D	VOC sensor	○	
	0x1E	Differential pressure sensor	○	
	0x1F	Air speed sensor	○	

List of Objects of Sensor-related Device Class Group (2/2)

Group code	Class code	Class name	Whether or not detailed requirements are provided	Remarks
0x00	0x20	Odor sensor	○	
	0x21	Flame sensor	○	
	0x22	Electric energy sensor	○	
	0x23	Current value sensor	○	
	0x25	Water flow rate sensor		
	0x26	Micromotion sensor	○	
	0x27	Passage sensor	○	
	0x28	Bed presence sensor	○	
	0x29	Open/close sensor	○	
	0x2A	Activity amount sensor	○	
	0x2B	Human body location sensor	○	
	0x2C to 0xFF	For future reserved		

1.1.1 Requirements for gas leak sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x01

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data Size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level in 8 steps. 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/ Get			
Gas leak occurrence status	0xB1	Indicates gas leak occurrence status. Gas leak occurrence status found = 0x41 Gas leak occurrence status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Gas leak occurrence status resetting	0xBF	Resets gas leak occurrence status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Gas leak occurrence status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Gas leak occurrence status

Indicates whether a gas leak occurrence status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Gas leak occurrence status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. When this property is set to “Gas leak occurrence status found” = 0x41, it shall be announced periodically. This property shall be set to “Gas leak occurrence status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Gas leak occurrence status resetting”.

(4) Gas leak occurrence status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Gas leak occurrence status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.2 Requirements for crime prevention sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x02
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set/Get			
Invasion occurrence status	0xB1	Indicates invasion occurrence status. Invasion occurrence status found = 0x41 Invasion occurrence status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Get	○	○	
Invasion occurrence status resetting	0xBF	Resets invasion occurrence status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Invasion occurrence status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Invasion occurrence status

Indicates whether an invasion occurrence status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Invasion occurrence status found” = 0x41 if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. When this property is set to “Invasion occurrence status found” = 0x41, it shall be announced periodically. This property shall be set to “Invasion occurrence status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Invasion occurrence status resetting”.

(4) Invasion occurrence status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Invasion occurrence status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.3 Requirements for emergency button class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x03

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set **Get**	 ○	○	
Emergency occurrence status	0xB1	Indicates emergency occurrence status. Emergency occurrence status found = 0x41 Emergency occurrence status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Get	○	○	
Emergency occurrence status resetting	0xBF	Resets emergency occurrence status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Emergency occurrence status

Indicates whether an emergency occurrence status caused by pressing the emergency button is found or not. When this property is set to “Emergency occurrence status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically. This property shall be set to “Emergency occurrence status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Emergency occurrence status resetting”.

(3) Emergency occurrence status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Emergency occurrence status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.4 Requirements for first-aid sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x04

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Get Set	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set/ Get			
First-aid occurrence status	0xB1	Indicates first-aid occurrence status. First-air occurrence status found = 0x41 First-aid occurrence status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Get	○	○	
First-aid occurrence status resetting	0xBF	Resets first-aid occurrence status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “First-aid occurrence status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) First-aid occurrence status

Indicates whether a first-aid occurrence status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “First-aid occurrence status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded.

When this property is set to “First-aid occurrence status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically. This property shall be set to “First-aid occurrence status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “First-aid occurrence status resetting”.

(4) First-aid occurrence status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “First-aid occurrence status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.5 Requirements for earthquake sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x05
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set/ Get			
Earthquake occurrence status	0xB1	Indicates earthquake occurrence status. Earthquake occurrence status found = 0x41 Earthquake occurrence status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Get	○	○	
Earthquake occurrence status resetting	0xBF	Resets earthquake occurrence status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Earthquake occurrence status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Earthquake occurrence status

Indicates whether an earthquake occurrence status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Earthquake occurrence status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded.

When this property is set to “Earthquake occurrence status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically. This property shall be set to “Earthquake occurrence status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Earthquake occurrence status resetting”.

(4) Earthquake occurrence status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Earthquake occurrence status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.6 Requirements for electric leak sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x06
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set 	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/ Get			
Electric leak occurrence status	0xB1	Indicates leak occurrence status. Electric leak occurrence status found = 0x41 Electric leak occurrence status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Electric leak occurrence status resetting	0xBF	Resets electric leak occurrence status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Electric leak occurrence status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Electric leak occurrence status

Indicates whether an electric leak occurrence status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Electric leak occurrence status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. When this property is set to “Electric leak occurrence status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically. This property shall be set to “Electric leak occurrence status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Electric leak occurrence status resetting”.

(4) Electric leak occurrence status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Electric leak occurrence status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.7 Requirements for human detection sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x07

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set **Get**	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Human detection status	0xB1	Indicates human detection status. Human detection status found = 0x41 Human detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Human detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Human detection status

Indicates whether a human detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Human detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Human detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.8 Requirements for visitor sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x08

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set **Gedt**	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Visitor detection status	0xB1	Indicates visitor detection status. Visitor detection status found = 0x41 Visitor detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Visitor detection holding time	0xBE	Indicates visitor detection holding time in units of 10 seconds. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0 sec. to 655,300 sec.)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	10 sec	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Visitor detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Visitor detection status

Indicates whether a visitor detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Visitor detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. When this property is set to “Visitor detection status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically.

(4) Visitor detection holding time

Indicates the time from start of “Visitor detection status found” to return to “Visitor detection status not found” in units of 10 seconds. The property value range shall be

0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 sec. to 655,330 sec.). If the property value of the actual device exceeds the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used.

1.1.9 Requirements for call sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x09

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set **Get**	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Call status	0xB1	Indicates call status. Call status found = 0x41 Call status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Call holding time	0xBE	Indicates the call holding time in units of 10 seconds. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0 sec. to 655,300 sec.)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	10 sec	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Call status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Call status

Indicates whether a call status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Call status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. When this property is set to “Call status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically.

(4) Call holding time

Indicates the time from start of “Call status found” to return to “Call status not found” in units of 10 seconds. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 sec. to 655,330 sec.). If the property value of the actual device exceeds the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used.

1.1.10 Requirements for condensation sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x0A

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Condensation detection status	0xB1	Indicates condensation detection status. Condensation detection status found = 0x41 Condensation detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Condensation detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Condensation detection status

Indicates whether a condensation detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Condensation detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Condensation detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.11 Requirements for air pollution sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x0B

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Air pollution detection status	0xB1	Indicates air pollution detection status. Air pollution detection status found = 0x41 Air pollution detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Air pollution detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Air pollution detection status

Indicates whether an air pollution detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Air pollution detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Air pollution detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.12 Requirements for oxygen sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x0C

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	**0x80**	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned short	1bytes	−	**Set** **Get**	 ○	○	
Measured value of oxygen concentration	0xE0	Indicates measured value of oxygen concentration in units of 0.01%. 0x0000–0x2710 (0.00–100.00%)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01%	Get	○		

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured value of oxygen concentration

Indicates the measured value of oxygen concentration in units of 0,01%. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0x2710 (0,00 to 100,00%). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

1.1.13 Requirements for illuminance sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x0D

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned short	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Measured illuminance value	0xE0	Indicates measured illuminance value in lux. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0 to 65533 lux)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	lux	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured illuminance value

Indicates the measured illuminance value in lux. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to FFFD (0 to 65533 lux). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

1.1.14 Requirements for sound sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x0E
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Sound detection status	0xB1	Indicates sound detection status. Sound detection status found = 0x41 Sound detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Sound detection holding time	0xBE	Indicates sound detection holding time in units of 10 seconds. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0 sec. to 655,330 sec.)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	10 sec	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Sound detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Sound detection status

Indicates whether a sound detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Sound detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded.

(4) Sound detection holding time

Indicates the time from start of “Sound detection status found” to return to “Sound detection status not found” in units of 10 seconds. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 sec. to 655,330 sec.). If the property value of the actual device exceeds the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used.

1.1.15 Requirements for mailing sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x0F
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Mailing detection status	0xB1	Indicates mailing detection status. Mailing detection status found = 0x41 Mailing detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Mailing detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Mailing detection status

Indicates whether a mailing detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Mailing detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Mailing detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.16 Requirements for weight sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x10

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Weight detection status	0xB1	Indicates weight detection status. Weight detection status found = 0x41 Weight detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Weight detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Weight detection status

Indicates whether a weight detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Weight detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Weight detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.17 Requirements for temperature sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x11

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Measured temperature value	0xE0	Indicates the measured temperature value in units of 0.1°C. 0xF554–0x7FFF (-2732–32766) (-273.2–3276.6°C)	Signed short	2 bytes	0,1°C	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured temperature value

Indicates the measured temperature value in units of 0,1%. The property value range shall be 0xF554 to 0x7FFD (-273,2°C to 3276,6°C). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0x8000 shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0x7FFE shall be used.

1.1.18 Requirements for humidity sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x12

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	**0x80**	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	−	**Set** **Get**	 ○	○	
Measured value of relative humidity	0xE0	Indicates measured value of relative humidity in %. 0x00–0x64 (0–100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured value of relative humidity

Indicates the measured value of relative humidity in %. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

1.1.19 Requirements for rain sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x13

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Rain detection status	0xB1	Indicates rain detection status. Rain detection status found = 0x41 Rain detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Rain detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Rain detection status

Indicates whether a rain detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Rain detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Rain detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.20 Requirements for water level sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x14

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Water level over detection threshold level	0xB0	Indicates the water level over detection threshold level in cm. 0x00–0xFD (0–253)	Unsigned char	1 byte	cm	Get			
Water level over detection status	0xB1	Indicates if the water level exceeds detected water level threshold level. Water level over detection status found = 0x41 Water level over detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Measured value of water level	0xE0	Indicates measured value of water level in cm. 0x00–0xFD (0–253)	Unsigned char	1 byte	cm	Get	○		

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Water level over detection threshold level

Sets the water level threshold that causes EPC = 0xB1 to be set to “Water level over detection status” in cm.

(3) Water level over detection status

Indicates whether a water level over detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detected water level threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Water level over detection status found” if the threshold set by the detected water level threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Water level over detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

(4) Measured value of water level

Indicates whether a predetermined water level is exceeded or not. When the “Water level over detection threshold level” (EPC = 0xB0) is implemented, the status changes to “Water level over status found” when the threshold value set by the “Water level over detection threshold level” is exceeded. When the water level is

lower than the threshold level, the status changes to “Water level over status not found”.

1.1.21 Requirements for bath water level sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x15

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Bath water level over detection threshold level	0xB0	Indicates the bath water level over detection threshold level in cm. 0x00–0xFD (0–253)	Unsigned char	1 byte	cm	Get			
Bath water level over detection status	0xB1	Indicates if bath water level exceeds detection water level threshold level. Water level over detection status found = 0x41 Water level over detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Measured value of bath water level	0xE0	Indicates measured value of bath water level in cm. 0x00–(0xFD) (0–253)	Unsigned char	1 byte	cm	Get	○		

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Bath water level over detection threshold level

Sets the water level threshold that causes EPC = 0xB1 to be set to “Bath water level over detection status” in cm.

(3) Bath water level over detection status

Indicates whether a predetermined bath water level is exceeded or not. When the “Bath water level over detection threshold level” (EPC = 0xB0) is implemented, the status changes to “Water level over detection status found” when the threshold value set by the “Water level over detection threshold level” is exceeded. When the water level is lower than the threshold level, the status changes to “Water level over detection status not found”.

(4) Measured value of bath water level

Indicates the measured value of bath water level in cm. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0xFD (0 to 253 cm). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

1.1.22 Requirements for bath heating status sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x16
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Level 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath heating detection status	0xB1	Indicates bath heating detection status. Bath heating detection status found = 0x41 Bath heating detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Bath heating detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Bath heating detection status

Indicates whether a bath heating detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Bath heating detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Bath heating detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached. When this property is set to “Bath heating detection status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically.

1.1.23 Requirements for water leak sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x17

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Water leak detection status	0xB1	Indicates water leak detection status Water leak detection status found = 0x41 Water leak detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Water leak detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Water leak detection status

Indicates whether a water leak detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0“Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Water leak detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Water leak detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached. When this property is set to “Water leak detection status found” = 0x41, it shall be announced periodically.

1.1.24 Requirements for water overflow sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x18
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Water overflow detection status	0xB1	Indicates water overflow status. Water overflow detection status found = 0x41 Water overflow detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level
Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Water overflow detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Water overflow detection status
Indicates whether a water overflow detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Water overflow detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Water overflow detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached. When this property is set to “Water overflow detection status found” = 0x41, the property shall be announced periodically.

1.1.25 Requirements for fire sensor class

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x19
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Concrete status of each level is not specified. Level 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Fire occurrence detection status	0xB1	Indicates fire occurrence detection status. Fire occurrence detection status found = 0x41 Fire occurrence detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Fire occurrence detection status resetting	0xBF	Resets fire occurrence detection status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Fire occurrence detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Fire occurrence detection status

Indicates whether a fire occurrence status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Fire occurrence detection status found” = 0x41 if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. This property shall be set to “Fire occurrence detection status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Fire occurrence detection status resetting”.

(4) Fire occurrence detection status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Fire occurrence detection status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.26 Requirements for cigarette smoke sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x1A

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Concrete status of each level is not specified. Level 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Smoke (cigarette) detection status	0xB1	Indicates smoke (cigarette) detection status. Smoke (cigarette) detection status found = 0x41 Smoke (cigarette) detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Smoke (cigarette) detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Smoke (cigarette) detection status

Indicates whether a smoke (cigarette) detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Smoke (cigarette) detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Smoke (cigarette) detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

1.1.27 Requirements for CO_2 sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x1B

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Measured value of CO_2 concentration	0xE0	Indicates measured value of CO_2 concentration in ppm. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	ppm	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured value of CO_2 concentration

Indicates the measured value of CO_2 concentration in ppm. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 ppm). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

1.1.28 Requirements for gas sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x1C

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Gas detection status	0xB1	Indicates gas detection status. Gas detection status found = 0x41 Gas detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Measured value of gas concentration	0xE0	Indicates measured value of gas concentration in ppm. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	ppm	Get	○		

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Gas detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Gas detection status

Indicates whether a gas detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Gas detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Gas detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

(4) Measured value of gas concentration

Indicates the measured value of gas concentration units of in ppm. The property value range shall be from 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 ppm). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the

underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

1.1.29 Requirements for VOC sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x1D

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
VOC detection status	0xB1	Indicates VOC detection status. VOC detection status found = 0x41 VOC detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Measured value of VOC concentration	0xE0	Indicates measured value of VOC concentration in ppm. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	ppm	Get	○		

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “VOC detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) VOC detection status

Indicates whether VOC detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “VOC detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and “VOC detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

(4) Measured value of VOC concentration

Indicates the measured value of VOC concentration units of in ppm. The property value range shall be from 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 ppm). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the

underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

1.1.30 Requirements for differential pressure sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x1E

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Measured value of differential pressure	0xE0	Indicates measured value of differential pressure in Pa. 0x8001–0x7FFE (-32767–32766)	Signed short	2 bytes	Pa	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured value of differential pressure

Indicates the measured value of differential pressure in units of Pa. The property value range shall be from 0x8001 to 0x7FFD (-32767 to 32766 Pa). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When said value is below the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used.

1.1.31 Requirements for air speed sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x1F

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Measured value of air speed	0xE0	Indicates the measured value of air speed in units of 0.01 m/sec. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533) (0–655.33 m/sec)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 m/sec	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured value of air speed

Indicates the measured value of air speed in units of 0,01 m/sec. The property value range shall be from 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 m/sec.). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

1.1.32 Requirements for odor sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x20

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Level 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Odor detection status	0xB1	Indicates odor detection status. Odor detection status found = 0x41 Odor detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Measured odor value	0xE0	Indicates measured odor value. The unit is not specified. 0x00–0xFD (0–253)	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Odor detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Odor detection status

Indicates whether an odor detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Odor detection status found” if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, and is set to “Odor detection status not found” if the detection threshold value is not reached.

(4) Measured odor value

Indicates the measured odor value. The unit is not specified. The property value range shall be from 0x00 to 0xFD (0 to 253). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

1.1.33 Requirements for flame sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x21

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Detection threshold level 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Flame detection status	0xB1	Indicates flame detection status. Flame detection status found = 0x41 Flame detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Flame detection status resetting	0xBF	Resets flame detection status by setting 0x00. Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets the threshold value that causes EPC = 0xB1 “Flame detection status” to be set to “Found” (8-step). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Flame detection status

Indicates whether a flame detection status is found or not. When EPC = 0xB0 “Detection threshold level” is implemented, this property is set to “Flame detection status found” = 0x41 if the threshold set by the detection threshold level is exceeded. This property shall be set to “Flame detection status not found” = 0x42 by resetting the main body or by EPC = 0xBF “Flame detection status resetting”.

(4) Flame detection status resetting

Resets EPC = 0xB1 “Flame detection status” by setting 0x00.

1.1.34 Requirements for electric energy sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x22

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Integral electric energy	0xE0	Indicates integral electric energy in Wh. 0x0–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999999 Wh)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	Wh	Get	○		
Small-capacity sensor instantaneous electric energy	0xE2	Indicates instantaneous electric energy in units of 0,1 W. 0x8001–0x7FFE (-3276,7–3276,6)	Signed short	2 bytes	0,1 W	Get			
Large-capacity sensor instantaneous electric energy	0xE3	Indicates instantaneous electric energy in units of 0,1 kW. 0x8001–0x7FFE (-3276,7–3276,6)	Signed short	2 bytes	0,1 kW	Get			
Integral electric energy measurement log	0xE4	Indicates measurement result log of integral electric energy (Wh) for the past 24 hours in 30-minute sections. 0–0x3B9AC9F (0–999999999) (0–999999999 Wh)	Unsigned long x 48	192 bytes	Wh	Get			
Effective voltage value	0xE5	Indicates effective voltage value in V. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533V)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	V	Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time (HH:MM) 0–0x17:0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current year/month/day setting	0x98	Current year/month/day 0–270F:0–0x0C:0–0x1F (= 0–9999):(= 0–12):(= 0–31)	Unsigned char x 4	4 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Integral electric energy

Indicates the integral electric energy in Wh. The property value range shall be from 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 Wh). When the integral electric energy overflows, this value shall be incremented from 0x00000000.

(3) Small-capacity sensor instantaneous electric energy

Indicates the measured value of small-capacity sensor instantaneous electric energy in units of 0.1 W. The property value range shall be from 0x8001 to 0x7FFD (-3276.7 to 3276,6 W). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used.

(4) Large-capacity sensor instantaneous electric energy

Indicates the measured value of large-capacity sensor instantaneous electric energy in units of 0.1 kW. The property value range shall be from 0x8001 to 0x7FFD (-3276,7 to 3276,6 kW). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When said value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used.

(5) Integral electric energy measurement log

Indicates the integral electric energy (Wh) measurement result log for the past 24 hours in 30-minute sections. The measured value in Wh at each 0 minute and 30 minutes based on the time set in the property name “Current time setting” (EPC = 0x97) shall be indicated in the range from 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 Wh). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in time series.

(6) Effective voltage value

Indicates the measured value of effective voltage of the electric energy sensor in V. This property may be implemented as a fixed value of the rated voltage of measurement.

(7) Current time setting

Indicates the current time by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). This property value shall begin with the high-order byte, in the order of hour, minute. This property is used to set the accurate time at the integral electric energy measurement log of “Integral electric energy measurement log” (EPC = 0xE4).

(8) Current year/month/day setting

Indicates the current year/month/day by year: 0x0000 to 0x270F (0 to 9999), month: 0x00 to 0x0C (0 to 12), and day: 0x00 to 0x1F (0 to 31). This property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of year (2 bytes), month (1 byte), day (1 byte).

1.1.35 Requirements for current value sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x23

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Measured current value	0xE0	Indicates measured current value in mA. 0x00000000–0xFFFFFFFD (0–4,294,967,293mA)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	mA	Get	○		
Rated voltage to be measured	0xE1	Rated voltage value to be measured by current sensor 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533V)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	V	Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Measured current value

Indicates the measured current value in mA. When an alternating current is measured, its effective value shall be indicated. The property value range shall be from 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFD (0 to 4294967293 mA). When the property value of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFFFFFF shall be used. When said value is below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFFFFFE shall be used.

(3) Rated voltage to be measured

Indicates the rated voltage value to be measured by the current sensor in V. This property may be implemented as a fixed value.

1.1.36 Requirements for water flow rate sensor class

This class is provided for a water tap or the like and is stipulated for the purpose of measuring the amount of water used.

Class group code : 0x00
Class code : 0x25
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Integral flow rate	0xE0	Indicates measured integral flow in cc. 0x00000000–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999999)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	cc	Get			
Flow rate	0xE2	Indicates measured instantaneous flow rate in cc/mm. 0x0000–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999999)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	cc/min	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (operation status ON).

(2) Integral flow rate
Indicates the integral value of the flow rate in units of cc. The property value range shall be from 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 cc). If the measured integral flow of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFFFFFF shall be set.

(3) Flow rate
Indicates the flow rate in units of cc/min. The property value range shall be from 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF(0 to 999999999 cc/min). If the measured value of flow rate of the actual device exceeds this property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFFFFFF shall be set.

1.1.37 Requirements for micromotion sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x26

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Micromotion detection status	0xB1	Indicates whether micromotion is detected or not. Micromotion detected = 0x41 Micromotion not detected = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	
Detection counter	0xB2	Indicates micromotion detection count. 0x0000–0xFFFE (0–65534)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Sampling count	0xBC	Indicates micromotion detection sampling count. 0x0000–0xFFFE (0–65534)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Sampling cycle	0xBD	Indicates micromotion detection sampling cycle. 0x0000–0xFFFE (0–65534)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	msec	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets 8 levels of threshold values at which the “Micromotion detection status” property (EPC = 0xB1) changes to “Micromotion detected”. The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Micromotion detection status

Indicates whether a micromotion is detected or not. When the “Detection threshold level” (EPC = 0xB0) is implemented and the threshold value set by the detection threshold level is exceeded, the status shall change to “Micromotion detected”. On the other hand, if the threshold value is not reached, the status shall change to

"Micromotion not detected". When the "Sampling count" (EPC = 0xBC) and "Sampling cycle" (EPC = 0xBD) are implemented, the micromotion detection port and other relevant status shall be checked at time intervals specified by the sampling cycle. When the same micromotion detection state persists during the sampling period specified by the "sampling count" setting (EPC = 0xBD), the status shall change to that state.

(4) Detection counter

Indicates the number of micromotion detections. Here, the term "micromotion detection" represents the above-mentioned property and does not indicate the number of conclusive detections.

The count shall range from 0x0000 to 0xFFFE (0 to 65534). If the count limit is exceeded, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. The timing for clearing the counter depends on the application and is not stipulated here.

(5) Sampling count

Indicates the sampling count for concluding that a micromotion is detected. When this property is implemented, the "Sampling cycle" (EPC = 0xBD) shall be implemented as well. The sampling count shall range from 0x0000 to 0xFFFE (0 to 65543).

(6) Sampling cycle

Indicates the sampling cycle for the micromotion detection port, etc. in msec. When this property is implemented, the "Sampling count" (EPC = 0xBC) shall be implemented as well. The sampling cycle value shall vary in msec and range from 0x0000 to 0xFFFE (0 to 65543).

1.1.38 Requirements for passage sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x27

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Passage detection hold time	0xBE	Indicates passage detection hold time in ms. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533 ms)	Unsigned char	2 bytes	ms	Set/Get			
Passage detection direction	0xE0	Indicates direction of passage (one of 8 different directions). 0x30: No passage. 0x31 to 0x38: Direction of passage. 0x39: Passage detected but not located. Or, a sensor incapable of detecting passage direction was passed.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets 8 steps of threshold values at which the “Passage detection direction” (EPC = 0xE0) property changes from “No passage” (0x30) to “Passage detected” (0x31 to 0x39). The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Passage detection hold time

This property refers to the time interval between the instant at which the passage detection direction property changes to “Passage detected” (0x31 to 0x39) and the instant at which the property reverts to “No passage”. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 ms).

(4) Passage detection direction

Uses a value between 0x30 and 0x38 to indicate the two-dimensional direction of passage. The values within the range of 0x31 to 0x38 shall indicate the direction of passage. The values shall indicate 8 different directions clockwise with the value 0x31 representing “IN”.

The value 0x30 indicates the state in which no passage is detected. If a passage is detected but its direction cannot be identified, the value 0x39 shall be taken. The value 0x39 shall also be taken if a passage is detected by a sensor incapable of detecting the direction of passage.

In situations where “Passage detection hold time” (EPC = 0xBE) is implemented, the value of this property shall revert to “No passage” (0x30) if the detection hold time elapses after the property value changes from “No passage” (0x30) to “Passage detected” (0x31 to 0x39).

Even if an actual device (sensor) capable of detecting the direction of passage detects fewer than or more than 8 directions, the passage detection directions of the actual device (sensor) shall be assigned to the 8-direction property values defined here. When two directions are to be detected, their property values shall be 0x31 (IN) and 0x35 (OUT). The directions IN and OUT are not stipulated here.

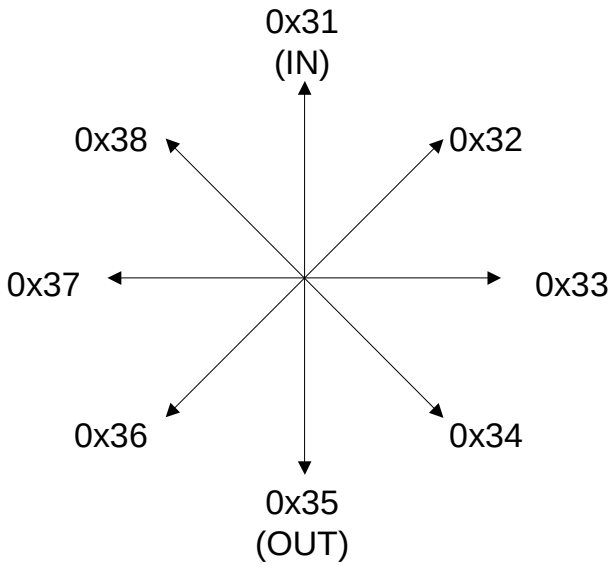


Fig. 1.1 Correspondence Between Passage Detection Direction Property Values and Directions

1.1.39 Requirements for bed presence sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x28

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Detection threshold level 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bed presence detection status	0xB1	Indicates bed presence detection status. Bed presence detected = 0x41, Bed presence not detected = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○	

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Sets 8 steps of threshold values at which “Bed presence detection status” (EPC = 0xB1) changes to “Bed presence detected”. The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(3) Bed presence detection status

Indicates whether a bed presence is detected or not.

In situations where “Detection threshold level” (EPC = 0xB0) is implemented, the status shall change to “Bed presence detected” when the threshold value set by “Detection threshold level” is exceeded. If the threshold value is not reached, on the other hand, the status shall change to “Bed presence not detected”.

1.1.40 Requirements for open/close sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x29

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Degree-of-opening detection status 1	0xE0	Specifies open/close detection status and one of 8 different degrees of opening. Close detected: 0x30; Degree-of-opening level: 0x31 to 0x38; Open detected but degree-of-opening unknown: 0x39	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Degree-of-opening threshold level	0xB0	Specifies detection threshold level (8-step). Detection threshold level 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Degree-of-opening detection status 2	0xB1	Specifies whether degree-of –opening detected or not Degree-of-opening detection detected =0x41, not detected =0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○	○ *1	

*1: Either the “Degree-of-opening detection status 1” (EPC = 0xE0) or “Degree-of-opening detection status 2” (EPC = 0xB1) property must be implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Degree-of-opening detection status

Indicates whether a door or window is open or closed, and uses 8 different steps to indicate the degree of opening.

The property value 0x30 indicates that a door or window is closed. If the property value is between 0x31 and 0x38, it indicates that the detection target is open. The property value 0x31 indicates the minimum degree of opening, whereas the property value 0x38 indicates the maximum degree of opening. Here, the terms “closed”, “open”, and “degree of opening” represent various states detected by an open/close sensor mounted on a door or window. Degrees of opening represented by the values 0x31 to 0x38 should be defined by dividing the difference between the closed state (0x30) and fully open state (0x38) into equal portions.

(3) Degree-of-opening threshold level
Sets 8 steps of threshold values at which “Open /close detection status” (EPC = 0xB1) changes to “Open / close detected”. The minimum value is 0x31 and the maximum value is 0x38. No concrete value is specified for each level. If the detection threshold of the actual device is higher or lower than the 8-step range, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value of the 8 steps specified in this property.

(4) Degree-of-opening detection status 2
Specifies detecting of open / close status. In implementing EPC=0xB0 “Detection threshold level”, when the detection level becomes higher than or equal to a threshold value set by the detection threshold level, the degree-of opening detection changes into “degree-of-opening detection detected” =0x41. When the detection level becomes lower than the threshold value set by the detection threshold level, the degree-of opening detection changes into “degree-of-opening detection not detected” =0x42.

1.1.41 Requirements for activity amount sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x2A

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	**Set** **Get**	 ○	○	
Activity amount level 1	0xE0	Indicates 8 different activity mount levels. The array element number represents a human body ID. 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char x max 128	Max 128 bytes	–	GetM	○ *1		
Maximum number of human body ID's	0xE1	Indicates maximum number of human body IDs that can be registered for activity amount level 1. 0x0001–0x0080 (= 1–128)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	–	Get			
Activity amount level 2	0xE2	Indicates 8 different activity amount levels. 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○ *1		
Human body existence information	0xE3	Array element number information retained by activity amount level 1. (See (5) below for details.)	Unsigned char x 16	16 bytes	–	Get			

*1: Either the "Activity amount level 1" (EPC = 0xE0) or "Activity amount level 2" (EPC = 0xE2) property must be implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Activity amount level 1

Indicates 8 different activity amount values. The values 0x31 and 0x38 shall be used as the minimum and maximum values, respectively. However, specific activity amounts for the 8 different levels are not stipulated.

Even if the number of activity amount levels of the actual device is less than or greater than 8, the activity amount levels of the actual device shall be assigned to the 8 different property values defined here.

The array element number represents a human body ID for identifying an individual.

If the human body ID associated with an array element number is not found, it is concluded that the associated array element does not exist. The array element number range shall be 0x0000 to 0x007F (0 to 127).

(3) Maximum number of human body ID's

Indicates the maximum number of human body IDs that can be registered for activity amount level 1.

Eventually, this value is equal to the maximum processable array element number plus 1. Therefore, the property value range shall be 0x0001 to 0x0080 (1 to 128).

(4) Activity amount level 2

Sets 8 different activity amount values. The values 0x31 and 0x38 shall be used as the minimum and maximum values, respectively. However, specific activity amounts for the 8 different levels are not stipulated.

Even if the number of activity amount levels of the actual device is less than or greater than 8, the activity amount levels of the actual device shall be assigned to the 8 property values defined here.

(5) Human body existence information

A bitmap is used to indicate whether or not the array element number information is retained for activity amount level 1. In the following 16-byte table, the value 1 shall be set at bit locations that indicate existing array element numbers.

	Bit 0	Bit 1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7
1st byte	0000	0001	0002	0003	0004	0005	0006	0007
2nd byte	0008	0009	000A	000B	000C	000D	000E	000F
3rd byte	0010	0011	0012	0013	0014	0015	0016	0017
4th byte	0018	0019	001A	001B	001C	001D	001E	001F
5th byte	0020	0021	0022	0023	0024	0025	0026	0027
6th byte	0028	0029	002A	002B	002C	002D	002E	002F
7th byte	0030	0031	0032	0033	0034	0035	0036	0037
8th byte	0038	0039	003A	003B	003C	003D	003E	003F
9th byte	0040	0041	0042	0043	0044	0045	0046	0047
10th byte	0048	0049	004A	004B	004C	004D	004E	004F
11th byte	0050	0051	0052	0053	0054	0055	0056	0057
12th byte	0058	0059	005A	005B	005C	005D	005E	005F
13th byte	0060	0061	0062	0063	0064	0065	0066	0067
14th byte	0068	0069	006A	006B	006C	006D	006E	006F
15th byte	0070	0071	0072	0073	0074	0075	0076	0077
16th byte	0078	0079	007A	007B	007C	007D	007E	007F

1.1.42 Requirements for human body location sensor

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x2B

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	**Set** **Get**	 ○	○	
Human body detection location 1	0xE0	Indicates human body detection location. The array element number indicates a human body ID. 1st byte: X coordinate; 2nd byte: Y coordinate; 3rd byte: Z coordinate	Unsigned char x 3 x max 128	3 x max 128 bytes	–	GetM	○ *1		
Maximum number of human body ID's	0xE1	Indicates maximum number of human body IDs that can be registered for human body detection location 1. 0x0001–0x0080 (= 1–128)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	–	Get			
Human body detection location 2	0xE2	Indicates human body detection location. 1st byte: X coordinate; 2nd byte: Y coordinate; 3rd byte: Z coordinate	Unsigned char x 3	3 bytes	–	Get	○ *1		
Human body existence information	0xE3	Array element number information retained by human body detection location 1. (See (5) below for details.)	Unsigned char x 16	16 bytes	–	Get			

*1: Either the "Human body detection location 1" (EPC = 0xE0) or "Human body detection location 2" (EPC = 0xE2) property must be implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Human body detection location 1

Each array element consists of three data bytes of unsigned char type.

The array element number represents a human body ID that identifies an individual. If the human body ID associated with an array element number is not found, it shall be concluded that no associated array element exists. The array element number range shall be 0x0000 to 0x007F (0 to 127).

For the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd bytes, the three-dimensional human body detection location (X, Y, and Z coordinates) shall be indicated using 255 different values (0x00 to 0xFE).

For the X, Y, and Z coordinates, the value 0xFF shall mean that the location cannot be identified or is undefined.

If the human body ID associated with an array element number is not found, it shall be concluded that the related array element does not exist.

(3) Maximum array element count

Indicates the maximum number of human body IDs that can be registered for human body detection location 1.

Eventually, this value is equal to the maximum processable array element number plus 1. Therefore, the property value range shall be 0x0001 to 0x0080 (1 to 128).

(4) Human body detection location 2

For the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd bytes, the three-dimensional human body detection location (X, Y, and Z coordinates) shall be indicated using 255 different values (0x00 to 0xFE).

For the X, Y, and Z coordinates, the value 0xFF shall mean that the location cannot be identified or is undefined.

(5) Human body existence information

A bitmap is used to indicate whether or not the array element number information is retained for human body location 1. In the following 16-byte table, the value 1 shall be set at bit locations that indicate existing array element numbers.

	Bit 0	Bit 1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7
1st byte	0000	0001	0002	0003	0004	0005	0006	0007
2nd byte	0008	0009	000A	000B	000C	000D	000E	000F
3rd byte	0010	0011	0012	0013	0014	0015	0016	0017
4th byte	0018	0019	001A	001B	001C	001D	001E	001F
5th byte	0020	0021	0022	0023	0024	0025	0026	0027
6th byte	0028	0029	002A	002B	002C	002D	002E	002F
7th byte	0030	0031	0032	0033	0034	0035	0036	0037
8th byte	0038	0039	003A	003B	003C	003D	003E	003F
9th byte	0040	0041	0042	0043	0044	0045	0046	0047
10th byte	0048	0049	004A	004B	004C	004D	004E	004F
11th byte	0050	0051	0052	0053	0054	0055	0056	0057
12th byte	0058	0059	005A	005B	005C	005D	005E	005F
13th byte	0060	0061	0062	0063	0064	0065	0066	0067
14th byte	0068	0069	006A	006B	006C	006D	006E	006F
15th byte	0070	0071	0072	0073	0074	0075	0076	0077
16th byte	0078	0079	007A	007B	007C	007D	007E	007F

1.1.43 Requirements for snow sensor class

Class group code : 0x00

Class code : 0x2C

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates ON/OFFstatus ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	unsigned char	1 Byte	—	Set Get	 ○	○	
Detection threshold level	0xB0	Indicates threshold levels with 8 steps 0x31～0x38	unsigned char	1 Byte	—	Set/ Get			
Snow detection status	0xB1	Indicates snow detection detected 0x41, not detected 0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	—	Get	○	○	

(1) Operation status (Device object super class property inherited)

Indicates whether the built-in function of this class is operated or not (ON/OFF). When the node equipped with this class begins to work and the function of this class begins to work, it is also possible to be implemented this property with the fixed value 0x30 (operation status ON).

(2) Detection threshold level

Threshold levels turned to “Detected” for EPC＝0xB1 “snow detection status” are specified with 8 steps. “0x31” is assined for a minimum value and “0x38” is assigned for a muximum value. Concrete values assiged for other steps are not specified.

When the number of detection threshold steps is lower than 8 or higher than 8, these 8 steps property values defined by this property must be assined to actual equipment properties.

(3) Snow detection status

Snow detection status is indicated with “Detected” or “Not detected”. When EPC=0xB0 is implemented and a detection level is higher than or equal to the threshold value specified the detection threshold level, the snow detection status changes into “Detected”. When a sensing level becomes lower than the threshold value specified the detection threshold level, the snow detection status changes into “Not detected”.

1.2 Air Conditioner-related Device Class Group

This section specifies detailed codes and properties for each ECHONET object belonging to the air conditioner-related device class group (class group code X1 = 0x01). Table 1.2 shows a list of classes for which detailed specifications are provided. In the requirements of classes, “Mandatory” means that the device mounting each class must mount a combination of its property and service.

Table 1.2 List of Objects of Air Conditioner-related Device Class Group

Group code	Class code	Class name	Whether or not detailed requirements are provided	Remark
0x01	0x00 to 0x2F	For future reserved		
	0x30	Home air conditioner	○	
	0x31	Cold blaster		
	0x32	Electric fan		
	0x33	Ventilation fan	○	
	0x34	Air conditioner ventilation fan	○	
	0x35	Air cleaner		
	0x36	Cold blast fan		
	0x37	Circulator		
	0x38	Dehumidifier		
	0x39	Humidifier		
	0x3A	Ceiling fan		
	0x3B	Electric Kotatsu		
	0x3C	Electric heating pad		
	0x3D	Electric blanket		
	0x3E	Space heater		
	0x3F	Panel heater		
	0x40	Electric carpet		
	0x41	Floor heater		
	0x42	Electric heater	○	
	0x43	Fan heater		
	0x44	Battery charger		
	0x45	Package-type commercial air conditioner indoor unit	○	
	0x46	Package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit)	○	
	0x47	Package-type commercial air conditioner thermal storage unit		
	0x48	Commercial fan coil unit		
	0x49	Commercial air conditioning cold source (chiller)		

	0x50	Commercial air conditioning hot source (boiler)		
	0x51	Air-conditioning VAV for commercial applications		
	0x52	Air handling unit (air-conditioning) for commercial applications		
	0x53	Unit-cooler		
	0x54	Condensing unit for commercial applications		
	0x55 to 0xFF	Reserved for future use.		

1.2.1 Requirements for home air conditioner class

Class group code : 0x01

Class code : 0x30

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Operation mode setting	0xB0	Used to specify the operation mode (“automatic,” “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification,” “air circulator” or “other”), and to acquire the current setting. The following values shall be used: Automatic: 0x41 Cooling: 0x42 Heating: 0x43 Dehumidification: 0x44 Air circulator: 0x45 Other: 0x40	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get	○	○	
Automatic temperature control setting	0xB1	Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic temperature control function, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic = 0x41 Non-automatic = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Normal/high-speed/silent operation setting	0xB2	Used to specify the type of operation (“normal,” “high-speed” or “silent”), and to acquire the current setting. Normal operation: 0x41 High-speed operation: 0x42 Silent operation: 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Set temperature value	0xB3	Used to set the temperature and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50℃)	Unsigned char	1 byte	℃	Set/Get	○		
Set value of relative humidity in dehumidifying mode	0xB4	Used to set the relative humidity for the “dehumidification” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Set/Get			
Set temperature value in cooling mode	0xB5	Used to set the temperature for the “cooling” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50℃)	Unsigned char	1 byte	℃	Set/Get			
Set temperature value in heating mode	0xB6	Used to set the temperature for the “heating” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50℃)	Unsigned char	1 byte	℃	Set/Get			
Set temperature value in dehumidifying mode	0xB7	Used to set the temperature for the “dehumidification” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50℃)	Unsigned char	1 byte	℃	Set/Get			
Rated power consumption	0xB8	Rated power consumption in each operation mode of cooling/heating/dehumidifying/blast	Unsigned short x 4	8 bytes	W	Get			

		0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533W) Cooling: heating: dehumidifying: blast							
Measured value of current consumption	0xB9	Measured value of current consumption	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,1A	Get			
		0x0000–0xFFFD (0–6553,3A)							
Measured value of room relative humidity	0xBA	Measured value of room relative humidity	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Get			
		0x00–0x64 (0–100°C)							
Measured value of room temperature	0xBB	Measured value of room temperature	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
		0x80–0x7D (-127–125°C)							
Set temperature value of user remote control	0xBC	Set temperature value of user remote control	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Get			
		0x00–0x32 (0–50°C)							
Measured cooled air temperature	0xBD	Indicates the measured cooled air temperature at the outlet.	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
		0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C)							
Measured outdoor air temperature	0xBE	Indicates the measured outdoor air temperature.	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
		0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C)							
Relative temperature setting	0xBF	Used to set the relative temperature relative to the target temperature for an air conditioner operation mode, and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	0,1 °C	Set/Get			
		0x81 to 0x7D (-12,7°C to 12,5°C)							
Air flow rate setting	0xA0	Used to specify the air flow rate or use the function to automatically control the air flow rate, and to acquire the current setting. The air flow rate shall be selected from among the 8 predefined levels.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
		Automatic air flow rate control function used = 0x41 Air flow rate = 0x31 to 0x38							
Automatic control of air flow direction setting	0xA1	Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic air flow direction control function, to specify the plane(s) (vertical and/or horizontal) in which the automatic air flow direction control function is to be used, and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
		Automatic = 0x41, non-automatic = 0x42, automatic (vertical) = 0x43, automatic (horizontal) = 0x44							
Automatic swing of air flow setting	0xA3	Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic air flow swing function, to specify the plane(s) (vertical and/or horizontal) in which the automatic air flow swing function is to be used, and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
		Automatic air flow swing function not used = 0x31, used (vertical) = 0x41, used (horizontal) = 0x42, used (vertical and horizontal) = 0x43							
Air flow direction (vertical) setting	0xA4	Used to specify the air flow direction in the vertical plane by selecting a pattern from among the 5 predefined patterns, and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

		Uppermost = 0x41, lowermost = 0x42, central = 0x43, midpoint between uppermost and central = 0x44, midpoint between lowermost and central = 0x45							
Air flow direction (horizontal) setting	0xA5	Used to specify the air flow direction(s) in the horizontal plane by selecting a pattern from among the 31 predefined patterns, and to acquire the current setting. Rightward = 0x41, leftward = 0x42, central = 0x43, rightward and leftward = 0x44 (for a full list of the predefined patterns, see the table in the subsection defining the detailed requirements for this property.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Special state	0xAA	Indicates if the air conditioner is in a “special” state (i.e. the “defrosting,” “preheating,” or “heat removal” state). “Normal operation” state = 0x40, “Defrosting” state = 0x41, “Preheating” state = 0x42, “Heat removal” state = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Non-priority state	0xAB	Used to indicate when the air conditioner is in a “non-priority” state. “Normal operation” state = 0x40, “Non-priority” state = 0x41	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Ventilation function setting	0xC0	Used to specify whether or not to use the ventilation function, to specify the ventilation direction, and to acquire the current setting. Ventilation function ON (outlet direction) = 0x41, ventilation function OFF = 0x42, ventilation function ON (intake direction) = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Humidifier function setting	0xC1	Used to specify whether or not to use the humidifier function, and to acquire the current setting. Humidifier function ON = 0x41, Humidifier function OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Ventilation air flow rate setting	0xC2	Used to specify the ventilation air flow rate by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic control of ventilation air flow rate = 0x41, ventilation air flow rate = 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Degree of humidification setting	0xC4	Used to specify the degree of humidification to achieve by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic control of the degree of humidification = 0x41 Degree of humidification = 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set /Get			
Mounted air	0xC6	A bitmap indicates mounted method of exercising air cleaning function.	Unsigned	1 byte	–	Get			

cleaning method		Bit 0: Information about electrical dust collection method mounting 0 - Not mounted 1 - Mounted Bit 1: Information about cluster ion method mounting 0 - Not mounted 1 – Mounted	char						
Air purifier function setting	0xC7	An 8-byte array used to specify, for each type of air purifier function, whether or not to use the air purifier function and the degree of air purification to achieve with the air purifier function, and to acquire the current settings. Element 0: Indicates whether or not to use the electrical dust collection-based air purifier function. Element 1: Indicates whether or not to use the cluster ion-based air purifier function. Elements 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.	Unsigned char x 8	1 byte x 8	–	SetM /GetM Set /Get			
Mounted air refresh method	0xC8	A bitmap indicates mounted method for exercising refresh function. Bit 0: Information about minus ion method mounting 0 - Not mounted 1 - Mounted Bit 1: Information about cluster ion method mounting 0 - Not mounted 1 – Mounted	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Air refresher function setting	0xC9	An 8-byte array used to specify, for each type of air refresher function, whether or not to use the air refresher function and the degree of air refreshing to achieve with the air refresher function, and to acquire the current settings. Element 0: Indicates whether or not to use the negative ion-based air refresher function. Element 1: Indicates whether or not to use the cluster ion-based air refresher function. Elements 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.	Unsigned char x 8	1 byte x 8	–	SetM /GetM Set /Get			
Mounted self-cleaning method	0xCA	A bitmap indicates mounted method for exercising self-cleaning function. Bit 0: Information about ozone cleaning method mounting 0 - Not mounted 1 - Mounted Bit 1: Information about drying method mounting 0 - Not mounted 1 – Mounted	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Self-cleaning function setting	0xCB	An 8-byte array used to specify, for each type of self-cleaning function, whether or not to use the self-cleaning function and the degree of self-cleaning to achieve with the self-cleaning function, and to acquire the current settings.	Unsigned char x 8	1 byte x 8	–	SetM /GetM Set			

		Element 0: Indicates whether or not to use the ozone-based self-cleaning function. Element 1: Indicates whether or not to use the drying-based self-cleaning function. Elements 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.				/Get			
Special function setting	0xCC	Used to specify the “special function” to use, and to acquire the current setting. No setting: 0x40, clothes dryer function: 0x41, condensation suppressor function: 0x42, mite and mold control function: 0x43, active defrosting function: 0x44 0x45 – : Reserved for future use.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set /Get			
Operation status of components	0xCD	Indicates the operation status of components of the air conditioner in a bitmap format. Bit 0: Operation status of the compressor: 0: Not operating 1: In operation Bit 1: Operation status of the thermostat: 0: Thermostat OFF 1: Thermostat ON Bits 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Thermostat setting override function	0xCE	Used to specify whether or not to allow the air conditioner to operate ignoring its thermostat setting. Normal setting = 0x40, thermostat setting override function ON = 0x41, thermostat setting override function OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			
Measured power consumption	0xDB	Indicates the measured power consumption. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	Unsigned char	2 bytes	W	Get			
ON timer-based reservation setting	0x90	Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (time)	0x91	Used to specify the time for the time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (relative time)	0x92	Used to specify the relative time for the relative time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0xFF: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 255): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

OFF timer-based reservation setting	0x94	Used to specify whether or not to use the OFF timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting (time)	0x95	Used to specify the time for the time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting (relative time)	0x96	Used to specify the relative time for the relative time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0xFF: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 255): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Used to set the time and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Cumulative operation time	0x9A	Indicates the cumulative operation time up to present using one byte for the unit and four bytes for the cumulative operation time. First byte: Unit: Second: 0x41 Minute: 0x42 Hour: 0x43 Day: 0x44 Second through fifth bytes: Cumulative operation time: 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF (0 to 4294967295)	Unsigned char + Unsigned long	1 + 4 bytes		Get			
Electric current limit setting	0x87	Used to specify the electric current limit (0 to 100%) and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (= 0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property.)

Used to specify whether to turn on or off the household air conditioner, and to acquire the current operation status. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values specified or acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Operation mode setting

Used to specify the operation mode of the household air conditioner (“automatic,” “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification,” “air circulator” or “other”) and to acquire the current setting. “Other” represents an operation mode other than the 5 modes. 0x41, 0x42, 0x43, 0x44, 0x45 and 0x40 shall be used for “automatic,” “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification,” “air circulator” and “other,” respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the modes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have an air circulator function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the air circulator mode (0x45).

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(3) Automatic temperature control setting

Used (i) to specify whether or not to use an automatic temperature control function of a household air conditioner that allows the air conditioner to operate based on an automatic temperature setting calculation algorithm, etc. implemented in the main body of the air conditioner and without using as the target any “temperature setting” property (EPC = 0xB3, 0xB5, 0xB6 or 0xB7) and (ii) to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(4) Normal/high-speed/silent operation setting

Used to specify the type of operation (“normal,” “high-speed” or “silent”) and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for “normal,” “high-speed” and “silent,” respectively. This property can be used in combination with the “operation mode setting” property (EPC = 0xB0) to achieve “high-speed (rapid) cooling,” “high-speed (rapid) heating,” “high-speed (strong) dehumidification,” etc. The 3 types of operation (“normal,” “high-speed” and “silent”) are mutually exclusive.

(5) Set temperature value

Used to set the temperature (°C) for the current operation mode of the air conditioner that is specified by the “operation mode setting” property, and to acquire the current setting. The value of this property shall be used as the target temperature when the air conditioner does not have an automatic temperature control function or

when it has an automatic temperature control function that is disabled (by the "'automatic temperature control' setting" property). The value to be used when the specified target temperature is indeterminable as a result of enabling the automatic temperature control function shall be 0xFD (temperature indeterminable).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(6) Set value of relative humidity in dehumidifying mode
Used to set the relative humidity (in %) for the "dehumidification" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and acquired even when a mode other than the "dehumidification" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(7) Set temperature value in cooling mode
Used to set the temperature (°C) for the "cooling" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "cooling" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
The value of this property shall be used as the target temperature when the air conditioner does not have an automatic temperature control function or when it has an automatic temperature control function that is disabled (by the "'automatic temperature control' setting" property).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(8) Set temperature value in heating mode
Used to set the temperature (°C) for the "heating" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "heating" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).

The value of this property shall be used as the target temperature when the air conditioner does not have an automatic temperature control function or when it has an automatic temperature control function that is disabled (by the "'automatic temperature control' setting" property).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(9) Set temperature value in dehumidifying mode

Used to set the temperature (°C) for the "dehumidification" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "dehumidification" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
The value of this property shall be used as the target temperature when the air conditioner does not have an automatic temperature control function or when it has an automatic temperature control function that is disabled (by the "'automatic temperature control' setting" property).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(10) Rated power consumption

Indicates, in watts, the rated power consumption values (brochure values) for the "cooling," "heating," "dehumidification" and "air circulator" modes. The range of rated power consumption value for each of the 4 modes shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W) and the bytes shall be used in such a manner that the four values are indicated in the order stated in the previous sentence. When the actual piece of equipment does not support one or more of the four modes, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used for the unsupported mode(s).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(11) Measured value of current consumption

Indicates the present measured electric current consumption of the air conditioner in

0,1A increments. When the measured electric current is alternating current, the effective value shall be indicated. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(12) Measured value of room relative humidity

Indicates the measured indoor relative humidity in %. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0xFD shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(13) Measured value of room temperature

Indicates the measured room temperature (°C). The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(14) Set temperature value of user remote control

Indicates the last temperature (°C) set by the user using a remote controller unit for the household air conditioner. This property is mainly used for reference purposes after changing the temperature setting for the household air conditioner by means of a controller, etc.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(15) Measured cooled air temperature

Indicates the measured cooled air temperature (°C) at the outlet. The property value

range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(16) Measured outdoor air temperature

Indicates the measured air temperature (°C) (outdoor atmospheric temperature) where the outdoor unit is installed. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(17) Relative temperature setting

Used to specify, in 0,1°C increments, the relative temperature relative to the target temperature (i.e. the temperature differential above or below the target temperature the user wishes to achieve) for an operation mode of the household air conditioner and to acquire the current setting. It is also possible to use this property to specify a relative temperature for an operation mode that does not use an absolute value of temperature as the target such as the “automatic” mode. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-12,7 to 12,5°C). 0xF6 shall be used for a differential of 1.0°C below the target temperature and 0x0A shall be used for a differential of 1.0°C above the target temperature.
When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the setting cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(18) Air flow rate setting

Used to specify the air flow rate or to specify using the function to automatically control the air flow rate, and to acquire the current setting. The air flow rate shall be selected from among the 8 levels predefined in the 0x31 to 0x38 range. When the automatic air flow rate control function is used, the property value shall be 0x41. The air flow rate values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum air flow rates, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(19) Automatic control of air flow direction setting

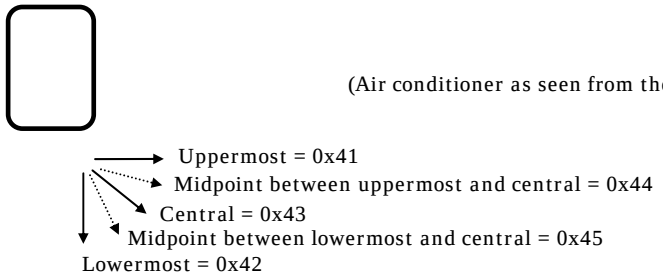
Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic air flow direction control function, to specify the plane(s) (vertical and/or horizontal) in which the automatic air flow direction control function is to be used, and to acquire the current setting.
Automatic (vertical and horizontal) = 0x41, non-automatic = 0x42, automatic (vertical) = 0x43, automatic (horizontal) = 0x44
It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(20) Automatic swing of air flow setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic air flow swing function, to specify the plane(s) (vertical and/or horizontal) in which the automatic air flow swing function is to be used, and to acquire the current setting.
Automatic air flow swing function not used = 0x31, used (vertical) = 0x41, used (horizontal) = 0x42, used (vertical and horizontal) = 0x43
It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(21) Air flow direction (vertical) setting

Used to specify the air flow direction in the vertical plane by selecting a pattern from among the 5 predefined patterns and to acquire the current setting.
Uppermost = 0x41, lowermost = 0x42, central = 0x43, midpoint between uppermost and central = 0x44, midpoint between lowermost and central = 0x45



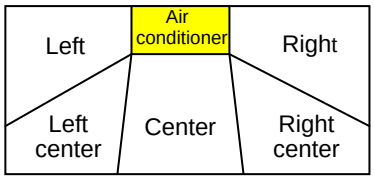
It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the directions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. Applicability of this property to the automatic air flow swing function shall be equipment-dependent.

(22) Air flow direction (horizontal) setting

Used to specify the air flow direction(s) in the horizontal plane by selecting a pattern (i.e. “left,” “midpoint between left and central,” “central,” “midpoint between right and central” or “right” or a combination of two or more of the 5 directions; see the table below (○ = active)), and to acquire the current setting. It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the directions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. Applicability of this property to the automatic air flow swing function shall be equipment-dependent.

Code	Left	Left center	Center	Right center	Right	Remarks	Code	Left	Left center	Center	Right center	Right	Remarks
0x41	×	×	×	○	○	Earlier version "Right"							
42	○	○	×	×	×	Earlier version "Left"							
43	×	○	○	○	×	Earlier version "Center"							
44	○	○	×	○	○	Earlier version "Left-right"	0x60	○	×	×	×	×	
51	×	×	×	×	○		61	○	×	×	×	○	
52	×	×	×	○	×		62	○	×	×	○	×	
0x53: Not used (because of 0x41 = earlier version "right")							63	○	×	×	○	○	
54	×	×	○	×	×		64	○	×	○	×	×	
55	×	×	○	×	○		65	○	×	○	×	○	
56	×	×	○	○	×		66	○	×	○	○	×	
57	×	×	○	○	○		67	○	×	○	○	○	
58	×	○	×	×	×		0x68: Not used (because of 0x42 = earlier version "left")						
59	×	○	×	×	○		69	○	○	×	×	○	
5A	×	○	×	○	×		6A	○	○	×	○	×	
5B	×	○	×	○	○		0x6B: Not used (because of 0x44 = earlier version "left-right")						
5C	×	○	○	×	×		6C	○	○	○	×	×	
5D	×	○	○	×	○		6D	○	○	○	×	○	
0x5E: Not used (because of 0x43 = earlier version "center")							6E	○	○	○	○	×	
5F	×	○	○	○	○		6F	○	○	○	○	○	

The five directions are as indicated at right.



(Top view)

(23) Special state

Indicates when the household air conditioner is in a “special” state, namely, the “defrosting,” “preheating,” or “heat removal” state.

0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “defrosting,” “preheating,” and “heat removal” states, respectively. When the air conditioner is in a state other than the “defrosting,” “preheating” and “heat removal” states, 0x40 shall be used.

The “preheating” state shall mean a state in which the compressor is being preheated with the indoor unit fan rotating at a low speed or not rotating, after the heating function is activated or after completion of a defrosting cycle, to allow the air conditioner to supply warm air.

The “heat removal” state shall mean a state in which a fan (the indoor unit fan in most cases) is rotating and the refrigerating cycle is operating to release the residual

heat from the air conditioner after the air conditioner is turned off (especially after being used in the heating mode).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(24) Non-priority state

Indicates when the household air conditioner is in a “non-priority” state. An example of a household air conditioner (indoor unit) in a “non-priority” state would be one that shares an outdoor unit with another air conditioner (indoor unit) and cannot operate in some of its operating modes because of limitations imposed by the operating mode of the other air conditioner (indoor unit).
0x40 and 0x41 shall be used for the “normal operation” and “non-priority” states, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(25) Ventilation function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the ventilation function of the household air conditioner, to specify the ventilation direction, and to acquire the current setting.
Ventilation function ON (outlet direction) = 0x41, ventilation function OFF = 0x42, ventilation function ON (intake direction) = 0x43, ventilation function ON (intake and outlet directions) = 0x44
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(26) Humidifier function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the humidifier function of the household air conditioner, and to acquire the current setting.Humidifier function ON = 0x41, humidifier function OFF = 0x42
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(27) Ventilation air flow rate setting

Used to specify the ventilation air flow rate by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels (0x31 to 0x38) or to specify using the function to automatically control the ventilation air flow rate (0x41 = automatic ventilation air flow rate control used), and to acquire the current setting.

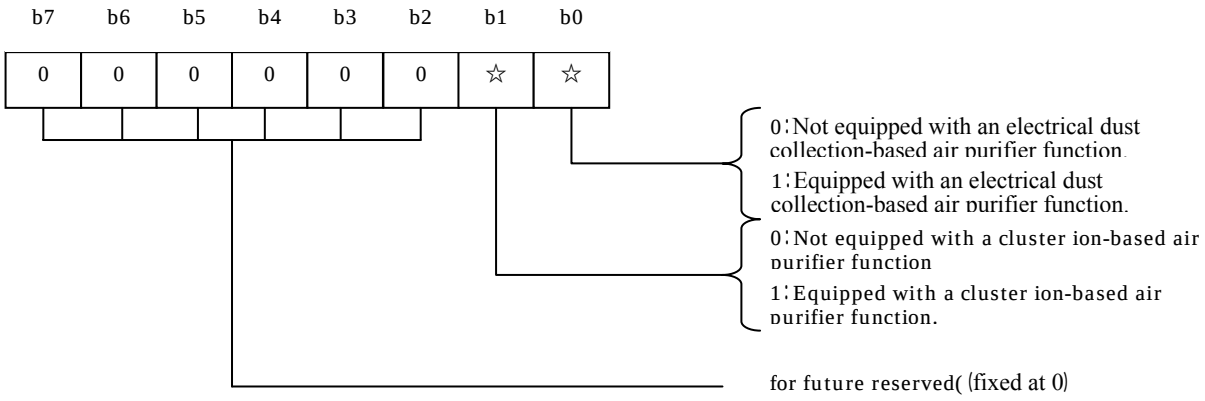
The ventilation air flow rate values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum ventilation air flow rates, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(28) Degree of humidification setting

Used to specify the amount of moisture to add for humidification by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels (0x31 to 0x38) or to specify using the function to automatically control the amount of moisture to add (0x41 = automatic control used), and to acquire the current setting. The moisture values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum amounts, respectively. This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(29) Mounted air cleaning method

Indicates, in bitmap format, the air purifier function(s) supported by the air conditioner. A value of “0” for Bit 0 or Bit 1 shall mean that the air conditioner is not equipped with an electrical dust collection-based or cluster ion-based air purifier function, respectively, and a value of “1” for Bit 0 or Bit 1 shall mean that the air conditioner is equipped with an electrical dust collection-based or cluster ion-based air purifier function, respectively.



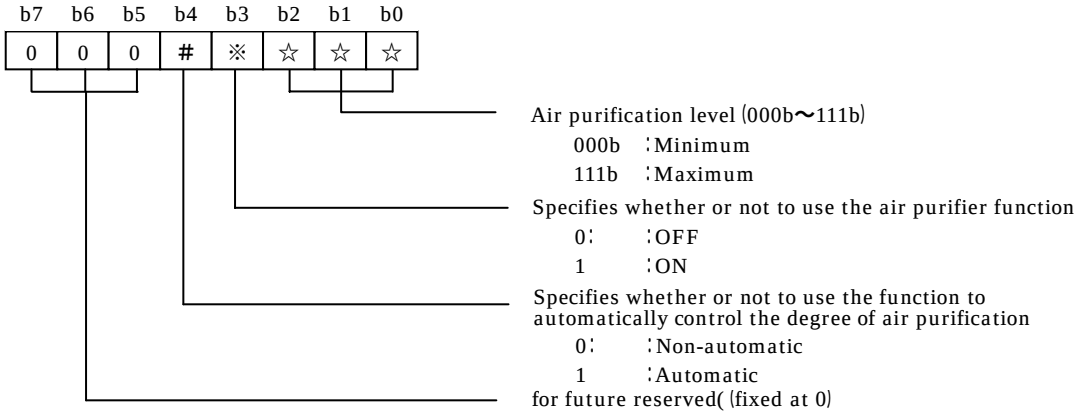
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(30) Air purifier function setting

An 8-element array is used to specify, for each type of air purifier function, whether or not to use the air purifier function, whether or not to use the function to automatically control the degree of air purification, the degree of air purification to achieve with the air purifier function when the function to automatically control the degree of air purification is not used, and to acquire the current settings.
Each element of the array is used for a different type of air purifier function:

Element 0: Electrical dust collection type
Element 1: Cluster ion type
Elements 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.

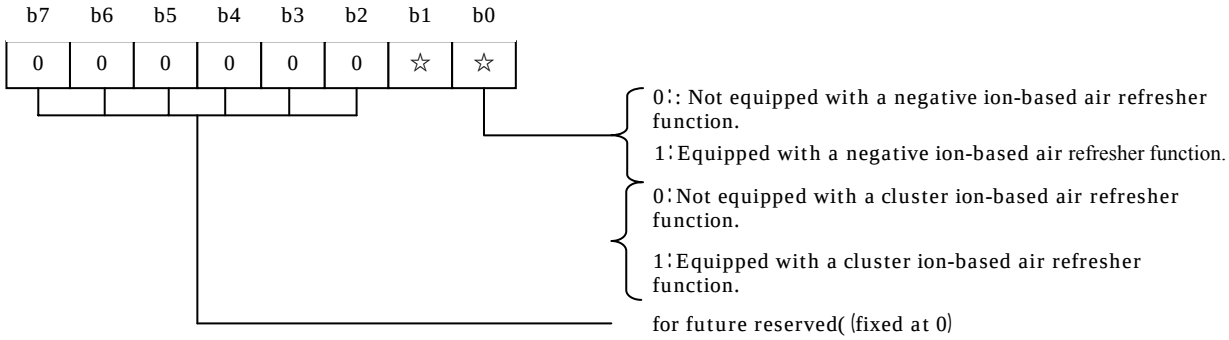
The size of each element is 1 byte. Bits 0 through 2 are used to specify the degree of air purification to achieve with the air purifier function by selecting a level from the 8 predefined levels (000b to 111b). The degree of air purification for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 000b and 111b are used for the lowest and highest levels, respectively. Bit 3 specifies whether or not to use the air purifier function ("OFF" when the value of Bit 3 is "0" and "ON" when the value of Bit 3 is "1"). Bit 4 specifies whether or not to use the function to automatically control the degree of air purification for the air purifier function ("non-automatic" when the value of Bit 4 is "0" and "automatic" when the value of Bit 4 is "1"). When the value of Bit 4 is "1" (automatic), the degree of air purification specified by Bits 0 through 2 becomes ineffective. The figure below illustrates the composition of an element.



This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(31) Mounted air refresh method

Indicates, in bitmap format, the air refresher function(s) supported by the air conditioner. A value of "0" for Bit 0 or Bit 1 shall mean that the air conditioner is not equipped with a negative ion-based or cluster ion-based air refresher function, respectively, and a value of "1" for Bit 0 or Bit 1 shall mean that the air conditioner is equipped with a negative ion-based or cluster ion-based air refresher function, respectively.



This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(32) Air refresher function setting

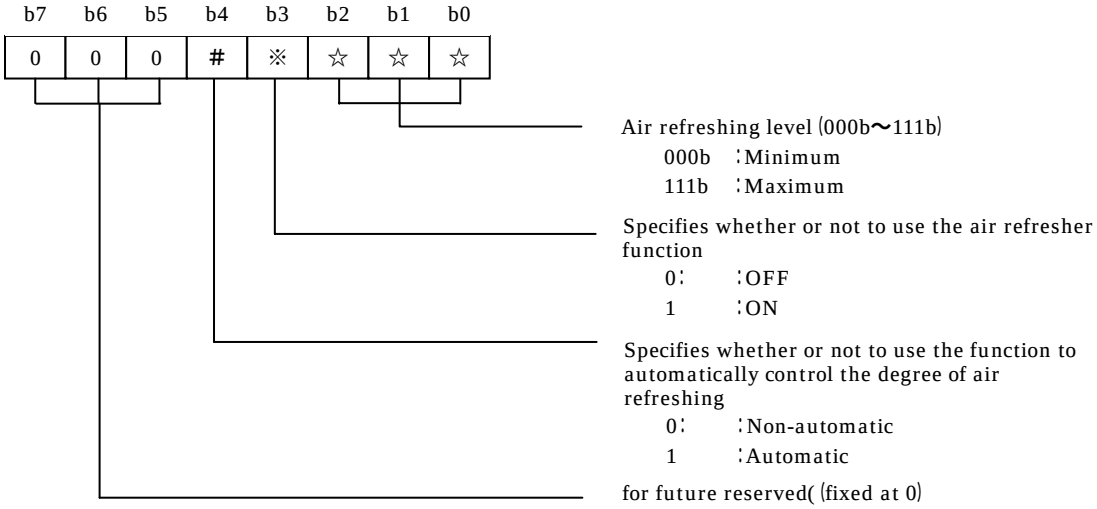
An 8-element array is used to specify, for each type of air refresher function, whether or not to use the air refresher function, whether or not to use the function to automatically control the degree of air refreshing, the degree of air refreshing to achieve with the air refresher function when the function to automatically control the degree of air refreshing is not used, and to acquire the current settings.

Each element of the array is used for a different type of air refresher function:

Element 0: Negative ion type
Element 1: Cluster ion type
Elements 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.

The size of each element is 1 byte. Bits 0 through 2 are used to specify the degree of air refreshing to achieve with the air refresher function by selecting a level from the 8 predefined levels (000b to 111b). The degree of air refreshing for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 000b and 111b are used for the lowest and highest levels, respectively. Bit 3 specifies whether or not to use the air refresher function ("OFF" when the value of Bit 3 is "0" and "ON" when the value of Bit 3 is "1"). Bit 4 specifies whether or not to use the function to automatically control the degree of air refreshing for the air refresher function ("non-automatic" when the value of Bit 4

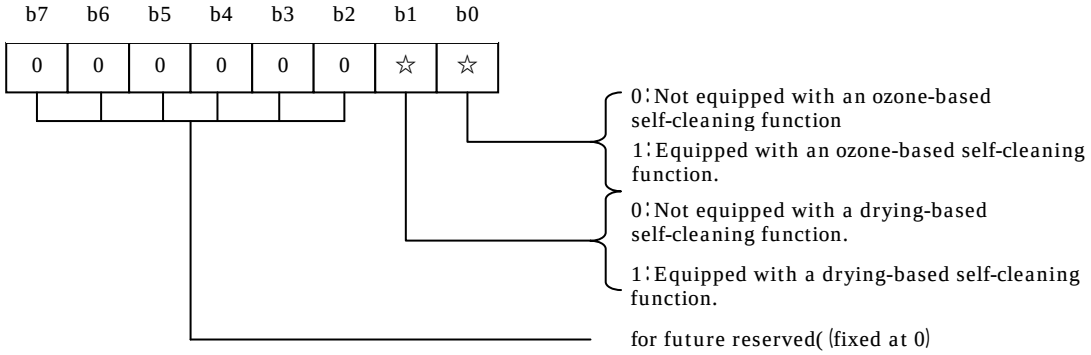
is “0” and “automatic” when the value of Bit 4 is “1”). When the value of Bit 4 is “1” (automatic), the degree of air refreshing specified by Bits 0 through 2 becomes ineffective. The figure below illustrates the composition of an element.



This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(33) Mounted self-cleaning method

Indicates, in bitmap format, the self-cleaning function(s) supported by the air conditioner. A value of “0” for Bit 0 or Bit 1 shall mean that the air conditioner is not equipped with an ozone-based or drying-based self-cleaning function, respectively, and a value of “1” for Bit 0 or Bit 1 shall mean that the air conditioner is equipped with an ozone-based or drying-based self-cleaning function, respectively.



This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(34) Self-cleaning function setting

An 8-element array is used to specify, for each type of self-cleaning function, whether or not to use the self-cleaning function, whether or not to use the function to automatically control the degree of self-cleaning, the degree of self-cleaning to achieve with the self-cleaning function when the function to automatically control the degree of self-cleaning is not used, and to acquire the current settings.

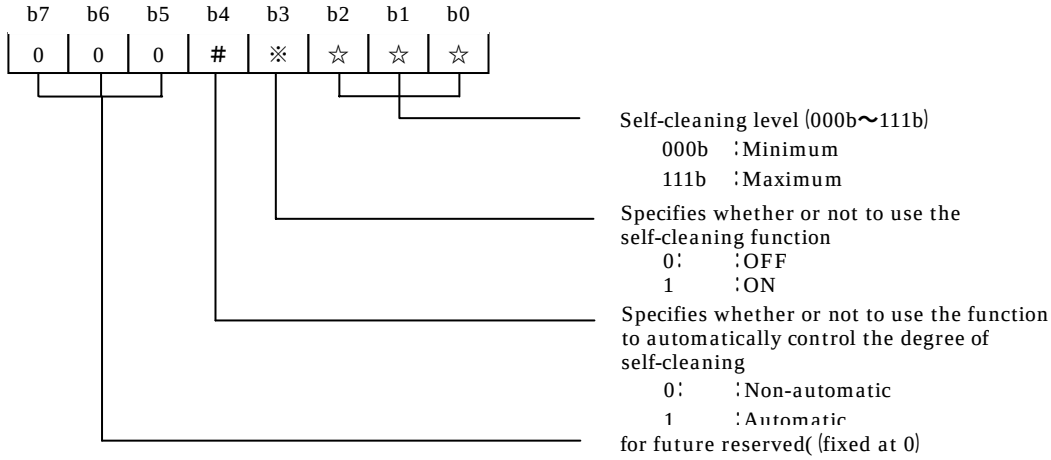
Each element of the array is used for a different type of self-cleaning function:

Element 0: Ozone-type

Element 1: Drying-type

Elements 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.

The size of each element is 1 byte. Bits 0 through 2 are used to specify the degree of self-cleaning to achieve with the self-cleaning function by selecting a level from the 8 predefined levels (000b to 111b). The degree of self-cleaning for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 000b and 111b are used for the lowest and highest levels, respectively. Bit 3 specifies whether or not to use the self-cleaning function ("OFF" when the value of Bit 3 is "0" and "ON" when the value of Bit 3 is "1"). Bit 4 specifies whether or not to use the function to automatically control the degree of self-cleaning for the self-cleaning function ("non-automatic" when the value of Bit 4 is "0" and "automatic" when the value of Bit 4 is "1"). When the value of Bit 4 is "1" (automatic), the degree of self-cleaning specified by Bits 0 through 2 becomes ineffective. The figure below illustrates the composition of an element.



This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(35) Special function setting

Used to specify the “special function” to use in the mode specified by the “operation mode setting” property (0xB0), and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42, 0x43 and 0x44 shall be used for the clothes dryer function, condensation suppressor function, mite and mold control function and active defrosting function, respectively. When none of the 4 special functions are specified, 0x40 shall be used. 0x45 and succeeding values shall be reserved for future use.

In cases where any one of the special functions is designed in such a way that setting the value for that function in the “‘special function’ setting” property necessitates an “operation mode setting” property (0xB0) value change to ensure consistency between the content of the “operation mode setting” property and the content of the “‘special function’ setting” property, a means shall be provided to automatically make any required change to the content of the “operation mode setting” property. For instance, if the clothes dryer function is designed to only operate in the “heating” mode, the “operation mode setting” property value must be changed to the value for the “heating” mode whenever the clothes dryer function is specified and the “operation mode setting” property value is that for a function other than the “heating” mode. However, the relationship between the two properties shall be implementation-dependent and is not specified in this ECHONET Specification.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(36) Operation status of components

Indicates the operation status of the air conditioner components in bitmap format.

Bit 0: Operation status of the compressor:
0: Not operating
1: In operation

Bit 1: Operation status of the thermostat:
0: Thermostat OFF
1: Thermostat ON

Bits 2 to 7: Reserved for future use.

The “thermostat OFF” state shall mean a state in which “the air conditioner is in operation but the target temperature has been achieved (i.e. the difference between

the room temperature and the room temperature setting is less than the specified value) and no heat exchange is being made." The "thermostat ON" state shall mean a state in which "the difference between the room temperature and the room temperature setting is equal to or more than the specified value and heat exchange is being made to achieve the target temperature."
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(37) Thermostat setting override function

Used to specify whether or not the household air conditioner shall operate ignoring its thermostat setting.
Normal setting = 0x40, thermostat setting override function ON = 0x41, thermostat setting override function OFF = 0x42
The "normal setting" mode is a mode in which the air conditioner is dynamically and automatically switched from the "thermostat ON" state to the "thermostat OFF" state or from the "thermostat OFF" state to the "thermostat ON" state as appropriate depending on the room and outdoor temperatures (The air conditioner remains in operation even after it is switched to the "thermostat OFF" state). The "thermostat setting override function ON" mode is a mode in which the air conditioner continues performing heat exchange ignoring the temperature setting and the "thermostat setting override function OFF" mode is a mode in which the air conditioner performs no heat exchange regardless of the temperature setting.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(38) Measured power consumption

Indicates the measured power consumption in 1W increments. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, 0xFFFE shall be used.

(39) ON timer-based reservation setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. This property is used in combination with the "ON timer setting (time)" or "ON timer setting (relative time)" property.
Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both

reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(40) ON timer setting (time)
When the “‘ON timer-based reservation’ setting” property value is a value for using the time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned on in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(41) ON timer setting (relative time)
When the “‘ON timer-based reservation’ setting” property value is a value for using the relative time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned on, in terms of a relative time relative to the current time, and to acquire the current setting. The “hour (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(42) OFF timer-based reservation setting
Used to specify whether or not to use the OFF timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. This property is used in combination with the “OFF timer setting (time)” or “OFF timer setting (relative time)” property.
Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(43) OFF timer setting (time)
When the “‘OFF timer-based reservation’ setting” property value is a value for using

the time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned off in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(44) OFF timer setting (relative time)

When the “‘OFF timer-based reservation’ setting” property value is a value for using the relative time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned off, in terms of a relative time relative to the current time, and to acquire the current setting. The “hour (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(45) Current time setting

Used to set the time in “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings. This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(46) Cumulative operation time

Indicates the cumulative operation time up to the present and the unit of time.
The first byte shall be used to indicate the unit (second: 0x41, minute: 0x42, hour: 0x43, day: 0x44) and the second through fifth bytes shall be used to indicate the cumulative operation time for the unit selected. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFFFFFE (0 to 4294967294).
0xFFFFFFFF shall be used as the overflow code. The states to which the cumulative operation time counting function is to be applied and the conditions for starting and stopping counting shall be equipment-dependent and are not specified in this ECHONET Specification. This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(47) Electric current limit setting

Used to specify the electric current limit (i.e. the maximum allowable electric current consumption) in % and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). The maximum allowable electric current consumption for the household air conditioner at any given time shall be the maximum electric current rating value for the air conditioner multiplied by the percentage specified by this property (i.e. when the property value is the value for 100%, the maximum electric current rating value for the air conditioner shall be the maximum allowable electric current consumption). When it is not possible to use the percentage value specified by this property, the percentage value closest to, but not exceeding, the percentage value specified by this property shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.2.2 Requirements for air conditioner ventilation fan class

Class group code : 0x01

Class code : 0x34

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Set value of room relative humidity	0xB4	Set value of relative humidity at auto ventilating operation. 0x00–0x64, (0–100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Set/Get			
Ventilation auto setting	0xBF	Auto/Non-auto Auto = 0x41, Non-auto = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Measured value of room relative humidity	0xBA	Measured value of room relative humidity 0x00–0x64 (0–100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Get			
Set value of ventilation air flow rate	0xA0	Sets ventilation air flow rate level and ventilation air flow rate auto status. This property specifies ventilation air flow rate level (8-step). Ventilation air flow rate auto status = 0x41 Ventilation air flow rate level = 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Heat exchanger operation setting	0xE0	Indicates ON/OFF status of heat exchanger. Heat exchanger ON = 0x41, OFF＝0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Measured value of CO_2 concentration	0xC0	Indicates measured value of CO_2 concentration in ppm. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533 ppm)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	ppm	Get			
Smoke (cigarette) detection status	0xC1	Indicates smoke (cigarette) detection status. Smoke (cigarette) detection status found = 0x41 Smoke (cigarette) detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates the operation/stop status of the air conditioner. The property value of 0x30/0x31 shall be associated with both operation and stop.

(2) Set value of room relative humidity

Sets the set value of room relative humidity in the auto ventilating operation in %. If the measured value of room relative humidity exceeds the set value of room relative humidity when the “ventilation auto status” is set to Auto, the “operation status” switches to ON. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). When

the property value of the actual device exceeds the property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When the property value falls below the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

(3) Ventilation auto setting

Sets either Auto or Non-auto for the auto ventilating operation.

Auto = 0x41, Non-auto = 0x42

(4) Measured value of room relative humidity

Sets the measured value of room relative humidity in %. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). When the property value of the actual device is higher than the property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

(5) Set value of ventilation air flow rate

Indicates the ventilation air flow rate level and the ventilation air flow rate auto status. The property value of the ventilation air flow rate auto status shall be 0x41. The air flow rate level shall be set (8-step) and take a property value of 0x31 to 0x38. The values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum air flow rates, respectively.

(6) Heat exchange operation setting

Sets ON/OFF as the operation status of the heat exchange function.

Heat exchange function ON = 0x41, OFF = 0x42

(7) Measured value of CO_2 concentration

Indicates the measured value of CO_2 concentration in ppm. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 ppm). When the property value of the actual device is higher than the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(8) Smoke (cigarette) detection status

Indicates whether a smoke (cigarette) detection status is found or not. “Smoke (cigarette) detection status found” shall be 0x41 and “Smoke (cigarette) detection status not found” shall be 0x42.

1.2.3 Requirements for air cleaner class

Class group code : 0x01
Class code : 0x35
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Filter change notice	0xE1	Filter change time notice found/not found Found = 0x41, Not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Air flow rate setting	0xA0	Sets air flow rate level and air flow rate auto status. The ventilation air flow rate is specified (8-step). Ventilation air flow rate auto status = 0x41 Ventilation air flow rate level = 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Smoke (cigarette) detection status	0xC1	Indicates smoke (cigarette) detection status. Smoke (cigarette) detection status found = 0x41 Smoke (cigarette) detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Optical catalyst operation setting	0xC2	Optical catalyst ON/OFF status Optical catalyst ON = 0x41 Optical catalyst OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates the operation/stop status of the air cleaner. The property value of 0x30/0x31 shall be associated with both operation and stop.

(2) Filter change notice

Indicates whether notification of filter change is to be made or not. This property shall disclose that the time has come to change the air cleaner filter.

The transition from “Filter change time notice found” to “Filter change time notice not found” shall be achievable using the reset switch on the air cleaner body, etc.
Found = 0x41, not found = 0x42

(3) Air flow rate setting

Indicates the air flow rate level and air flow rate auto status. The property value of the air flow rate auto status shall be 0x41. The air flow rate level shall be set (8-step) and take a property value of 0x31 to 0x38. The values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum air flow rates, respectively.

(4) Smoke (cigarette) detection status

Indicates whether smoke (cigarette) detection status is found or not. “Smoke (cigarette) detection status found” = 0x41 and “Smoke (cigarette) detection status not found” = 0x42 shall be specified.

(5) Optical catalyst operation setting

Indicates the operation status of the optical catalyst function as ON/OFF. “Optical catalyst ON” = 0x41 and “Optical catalyst OFF” = 0x42 shall be specified.

1.2.4 Requirements for humidifier class

Class group code : 0x01

Class code : 0x39

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Humidifying setting 1	0xC0	Sets value of relative humidity and get setting status 0x00–0x64, (0–100%) Automatic setting =0x70, Continuous operation =0x71, intermittent operation =0x72	Unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get	○ *1		
Humidifying setting 2	0xC1	Sets humidifying level by 3 steps Humidifying levels =0x31–0x33 Automatic setting =0x70, Continuous operation =0x71, intermittent operation =0x72	Unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get	○ *1		
Measured value of relative humidity	0xB4	Indicates measured value of relative humidity 0x00–0x64, (0–100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Reservation set of OFF timer	0x94	Sets reservation ON/OFF and set setting status Reservation ON =0x41, OFF =0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get			
Relative time value set of OFF timer	0x96	Sets timer value HH:MM and get updated time Reservation ON =0x41, OFF =0x42	Unsigned char x2	2 byte		Set/Get			
Ion emission setting	0xC2	Sets ON/OFF of ion emission and gets setting status Emission ON= 0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Implemented ion emission method	0xC3	Sets ion emission method equipped in humidifier by bit map Bit 0: negative ion method, Bit 1: cluster ion method,	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Special operation mode setting	0xC4	Sets special operation mode and gets setting status. Specifies by bit map Specifies 1 for effective setting Bit 0: Throat dry prevention Bit 1: Quiet operation Bit 2-7: for future reserved	Unsigned short	1 byte		Set/Get			
Water amount level	0xC5	Indicates water amount level in water tank by 6 steps. 0x40: empty 0x41-0x45: minimum to maximum level	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from super class property)

Sets operation ON/OFF of humidifier and gets operation status. Operation ON/OFF

corresponds to 0x30/0x31 respectively. When the property is OFF(0x31), the set and get values of other properties are guaranteed. For humidifiers, access rule “Set” must be implemented.

(2) Humidifying seting 1

Sets relative humidity and continuous operation status and gets setting status. Relative humidity is set in the unit of % and the humidifier is operated according to the property value as a target.

Furthermore, the property value when an automatic humidity detection algorithm of humidifier determines the target is 0x70, the property value of continuous operation is 0x71 and the property value of intermittent operation at a specified interval is 0x72. Detailed intermittent operation interval is not specified. Either the humidifying set 1 or the humidifying set 2 is mandatory to be implemented.

(3) Humidifying set 2

Sets humidifying level and continuous operation status, and gets setting status. Humidifying levels are decideed by 3 steps and take the property values of 0x31 to 0x 33. Each value of the humidifying level is not specified. The minimum humidifying is 0x31 and the maximum humidifying is 0x33.

The property value when the target value is automatically decided by calculation algorithm for automatic humidity setting value of the humidifier is 0x70. The property value when the humidifier is operated continuously is 0x71. The property value when the humidifier is operated off and on at a specified interval is 0x72. The details of operation interval are not specified when the humidifier is operated off and on.

Either “Humidifying setting 1” or “Humidifying setting 2” is mandatorily implemented.

(4) Measured value of relative humidity

Expresses a measured value of relative humidity in unit of %. The value range of property is 0x00 to 0x64(100%). When the property value of actual equipment is over the value range of property, an overflow code 0xFF is useed. When the property value is less than the value tange of property, an underflow code 0xFE is used. When a measurement value cannot be returned, a code 0xFD is used.

(5) Reservation setting of OFF timer

Sets on / off of an OFF timer and gets setting status. The property is related to “Relative time value setting of OFF timer”. Reservation setting ON=0x41, reservation setting OFF=0x42.

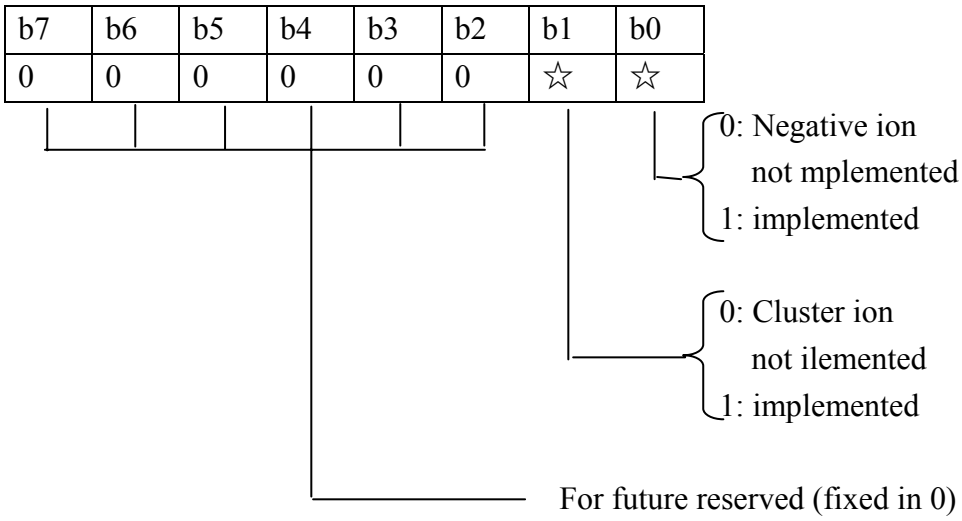
(6) Relative time value setting of OFF timer

Sets the time when the humidifier turn to OFF and gets updated time when “Reservation setting of OFF timer” is ON. The data foemat is hour: 0x00-0x17 (0-23minutes) and minute: 0x00-0x3B (0-59). The property value is taken from the upper bytes in the order

of hour and minute.

(7) Ion emission setting
Sets ON / OFF of ion emitting function implemented in humidifier and gets setting status. Ion emitting ON=0x41, ion emitting OFF=0x42.

(8) Implemented ion emission method
Expresses implemented method of ion emission functions by a bit map.As realizing methods, negative ion method and cluster ion method are specified. The details are as follows. The bit 0 means that the realizing method is not imlemented, and bit 1 means that the realizing method is imlemented.



(9) Water amount level
Epresses an amount of water remained in the tank by 6 steps. Each value of level is not specified. The empty status is 0x41 and full maximum amount atatus is 0x45.

1.2.5 Requirements for electric heater class

Class group code : 0x01

Class code : 0x42

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Automatic temperature control setting	0xB1	Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic temperature control function. Automatic = 0x41, non-automatic = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Temperature setting	0xB3	Used to set the temperature. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get	○		
Measured room temperature	0xBB	Indicates the measured room temperature. 0x81 to 0x7E (-128 to 127°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Remotely set temperature	0xBC	Indicates the last temperature (°C) set by the user using a remote controller unit. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Air flow rate setting	0xA0	Used to specify the air flow rate or to specify using the function to automatically control the air flow rate. The air flow rate is selected from among the 8 predefined levels. Automatic air flow rate control used = 0x41 Air flow rate = 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer-based reservation setting	0x90	Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer-based reservation function. ON timer-based reservation function ON: 0x41 ON timer-based reservation function OFF: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (time)	0x91	Used to specify the time for the ON timer-based reservation function in the HH:MM format. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (relative time)	0x92	Used to specify the relative time for the ON timer-based reservation function in the HH:MM format 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer-based reservation setting	0x94	Used to specify whether or not to use the OFF timer-based reservation function.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

		OFF timer-based reservation function ON: 0x41 OFF timer-based reservation function OFF: 0x42							
OFF timer setting (time)	0x95	Used to specify the time for the OFF timer-based reservation function in the HH:MM format. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Set value of OFF timer relative time	0x96	Timer value HH:MM 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time HH:MM 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, O denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates the operation/stop status of the electric heater. The property value of 0x30/0x31 shall be associated with both operation and stop.

(2) Automatic temperature control setting

Indicates the operation status ON/OFF setting when the electric heater is operated by the auto temperature setting calculation algorithm of the electric heater body without using “Set temperature value” (EPC = 0xB3) as the target value. This property shall take 0x41 for auto status ON and 0x42 for auto status OFF.

(3) Temperature setting

Indicates the set temperature value in the current “operation mode” in °C. If the electric heater does not have the “temperature auto setting” function, or if the electric heater having the “temperature auto setting” function is placed in the “non-auto” (0x42) state, the electric heater operates on the assumption that the value of this property is the target temperature value. If the target temperature value indicated by this property is unknown when the “temperature auto setting” function is placed in the “auto” state, this property shall take the value 0xFD (set temperature value unknown).

(4) Measured room temperature

Indicates the measured value of the room temperature in °C. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual device is higher than the property value range, the overflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the property value is lower than the property value range, the underflow code 0x7E shall be used.

(5) Remotely set temperature

Indicates the last temperature (°C) set by the user using a remote controller unit. This property is used for reference purposes after changing the temperature setting for the electric heater by means of a controller, etc.

(6) Air flow rate setting

Used to specify the air flow rate or to specify using the function to automatically control the air flow rate. The air flow rate shall be selected from among the 8 levels predefined in the 0x31 to 0x38 range. When the automatic air flow rate control function is used, the property value shall be 0x41. The air flow rate values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum air flow rates, respectively.

(7) ON timer-based reservation setting

Sets the reservation ON/OFF of the ON timer. This property is related to the “Set value of ON timer time” or “Set value of ON timer relative time”.
Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42

(8) ON timer setting (time)

Indicates the electric heater ON time with “ON timer reservation status” ON by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(9) ON timer setting (relative time)

Indicates the electric heater ON time with “ON timer time reservation status” ON by the relative time from the current time. The data format shall be hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59), and the property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(10) OFF timer-based reservation setting

Sets the reservation ON/OFF of the OFF timer. This property is associated with the “Set value of OFF timer time” or “Set value of OFF timer relative time”.
Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42

(11) OFF timer setting (time)

Indicates the air conditioner OFF time with “OFF timer reservation status” ON by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(12) Set value of OFF timer relative time

Indicates the air conditioner OFF time by the relative time from the current time with "OFF timer reservation status" ON. The data format shall be hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (2 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(13) Current time setting

Indicates the current time by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin from the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings.

1.2.6 Requirements for Fan heater class

Class group code : 0x01

Class code : 0x43

Instance code : 0x01-0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Temperature setting value	0xB3	Sets the temperature and gets the setting status. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get	○		
Measured temperature	0xBB	Indicates the measured room temperature. 0x81 to 0x7D (-128 to 125°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Automatic temperature control setting	0xB1	Sets automatic / non-automatic and gets the setting status Automatic = 0x41, non-automatic = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer reservation setting	0x90	Sets ON/OFF of reservation and gets the setting status. Reservation ON: 0x41, OFF:0x42 for both time and relative time Timer-based reservation ON:0x43, Relative time reservation ON:0x44	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting value (time)	0x91	Sets timer value HH:MM and gets setting status 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting value (relative time)	0x92	Sets timer value HH:MM and gets the updated time 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer reservation setting	0x94	Sets ON/OFF of reservation and gets setting status Reservation ON: 0x41, OFF:0x42 for both time and relative time Timer-based reservation ON:0x43, Relative time reservation ON:0x44	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting value (time)	0x95	Sets timer value HH:MM and gets the setting status. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer value (relative time)	0x96	Sets timer value HH:MM and gets updated time 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Sets current time HH:MM and gets the updated time	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

		0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)							
Extentional operation setting	0xC0	Sets ON/OFF of extensional operation and gets setting status. Extension ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Extentional operation timer time setting value	0xC1	Setsextension time HH:MM and gets the extended time 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Ion emission setting	0xC2	Sets ON/OFF of ion emission and gets setting status. Emission ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Implemented ion emission method	0xC3	Specifies ion emission method imlemented in humidifier by bit map Extension ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Oil amount level	0xC4	Specifies oil amount in the tank by 6 levels. 0x41: empty 0x41-0x45: minimum to maximum levels	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Sets the operation/stop status of the fan heater. The property value of 0x30/0x31 shall be associated with both operation and stop. When the property is OFF (0x31), values set or get at the other properties shall be guaranteed. The access rule “Set” must be implemented for fan heaters.

(2) Temperature setting value

Sets the temperature value in °C and gets the setting status. The fan heater operates as a target of the property value.

(3) Measured room temperature

Indicates the measured value of the room temperature in °C. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D. When the property value of the actual device is higher than the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When a measured temperature cannot be obtained, the code 0x7E shall be used.

(4) Automatic temperature control setting

Sets the operation status ON/OFF when the fan heater is operated by the auto temperature setting calculation algorithm of the fan heater body without using “Set temperature value” (EPC = 0xB3) as the target value. This property shall take 0x41 for auto status ON and 0x42 for auto status OFF.

(5) ON timer reservation setting

Sets the reservation ON/OFF of the ON timer and gets the setting value. This property is related to the “Set value of ON timer time” or “Set value of ON timer relative time”.

Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42

(6) ON timer setting value (time)

Indicates the fan heater ON time with “ON timer reservation status” ON by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(7) ON timer setting value (relative time)

Indicates the fan heater ON time with “ON timer reservation status” ON by the relative time from the current time. The data format shall be hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59), and the property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(8) OFF timer reservation setting

Sets the reservation ON/OFF of the OFF timer. This property is associated with the “Set OFF timer time value” or “Set OFF timer relative time value”.

Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42 for both time reservation and relative time reservation. ON=0x43 for only time reservation, and ON=0x44 for only relative time reservation.

(9) OFF timer setting value (time)

Sets the fan heater OFF time with “OFF timer reservation status” ON by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(10) OFF timer setting value (relative time)

Sets the fan heater OFF time by the relative time from the current time with “OFF timer reservation status” ON. The data format shall be hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (2 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(11) Current time setting

Sets the current time by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) and gets the setting value. The property value shall begin from the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(12) Extensional operation setting

Sets ON/OFF of the extensional operation and gets the operation status when the operation status (0x80) is ON (0x30). The property has relation to “Extensional timer time setting value”. Extensional operation ON=0x41, extensional operation OFF=0x42.

(13) Extensional timer time setting

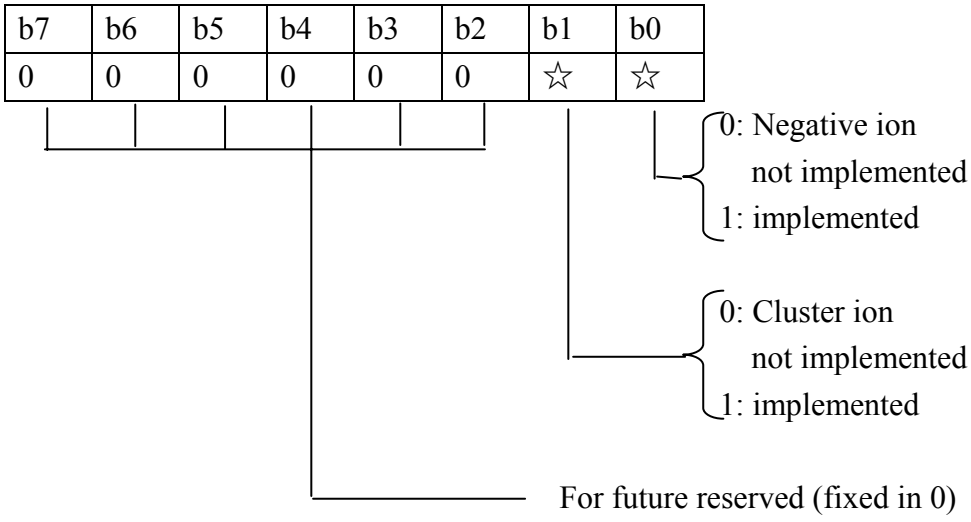
Sets the operation time of the fan heater by relative time from the current time when “ extentional operation setting” is ON. The data format shall be hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (2 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(14) Ion emission setting

Sets ON/OFF of the ion emission function implemented in the fan heater, and gets the setting status. Ion emission ON=0x41, Ion emission OFF=0x42.

(15) Implemented ion emission method

Expresses the implemented method of ion emission functions by a bit map. As realizing methods, negative ion method and cluster ion method are specified. The details are as follows. The bit 0 means that the realizing method is not imlemented, and bit 1 means that the realizing method is imlemented.



(16) Water amount level

Epresses an amount of water remained in the tank by 6 steps. Each value of level is not specified. The empty status is 0x41 and full maximum amount atatus is 0x45.

1.2.7 Requirements for package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit) class

Class group code: 0x01

Class code: 0x45

Instance code: 0x01 to 0x7F (0x00 = all instances selected)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Operation mode setting	0xB0	Used to specify the operation mode (“automatic,” “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” or “air circulator”) and to acquire the current setting. The following values shall be used: Automatic: 0x41 Cooling: 0x42 Heating: 0x43 Dehumidification: 0x44 Air circulator: 0x45	Unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get	○	○	
Temperature setting 1	0xB3	Used to set the temperature and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Signed char	1 byte	1°C	Set/Get	○ *1	○ *1	
“Relative humidity setting for ‘dehumidifica-tion’ mode” 1	0xB4	Used to set the relative humidity for the “dehumidification” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	1%	Set/Get		○	
“Temperature setting for ‘cooling’ mode” 1	0xB5	Used to set the temperature for the “cooling” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Signed char	1 byte	1°C	Set/Get			
“Temperature setting for ‘heating’ mode” 1	0xB6	Used to set the temperature for the “heating” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Signed char	1 byte	1°C	Set/Get			
“Temperature setting for ‘dehumidifica-tion’ mode” 1	0xB7	Used to set the temperature for the “dehumidification” mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x32 (0 to 50°C)	Signed char	1 byte	1°C	Set/Get			
Rated power consumption of indoor unit	0xB8	Indicates the rated power consumption for the cooling, heating, dehumidification and air circulator modes. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W) Cooling: heating: dehumidification: air circulator	Unsigned short x 4	8 bytes	W	Get			
Measured electric current consumption of indoor unit	0xB9	Indicates the measured electric current consumption. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,1A	Get			

Measured indoor relative humidity 1	0xBA	Used to acquire the measured indoor relative humidity. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	1%	Get			
Measured indoor temperature 1	0xBB	Used to acquire the measured indoor temperature. 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C)	Signed char	1 byte	1°C	Get			
Relative temperature setting	0xBF	Used to set the relative temperature relative to the target temperature for an air conditioner operation mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x81 to 0x7D (-12.7°C to 12,5°C)	Signed char	1 byte	0,1°C	Set/Get			

*1 Either the “temperature setting 1” property (0xB3) or “temperature setting 2” property (0xE3) must be implemented.

Air flow rate setting	0xA0	Used to specify the air flow rate or to specify using the function to automatically control the air flow rate, and to acquire the current setting. The air flow rate shall be selected from among the 8 predefined levels. Automatic air flow rate control function used = 0x41 Air flow rate = 0x31 to 0x38	unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get			
“Air flow direction (vertical)” setting	0xA4	Used to specify the air flow direction in the vertical plane by selecting a pattern from among the 9 predefined patterns or to specify using the automatic air flow direction control function or automatic air flow swing function, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic = 0x31, swing = 0x32 Air flow direction: 0x41 to 0x49 (0x41 and 0x49 shall be used for the uppermost and lowermost directions, respectively.)	unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get			
“Air flow direction (horizontal)” setting	0xA5	Used to specify the air flow direction in the horizontal plane by selecting a pattern from among the 6 predefined patterns or to specify using the automatic air flow direction control function or automatic air flow swing function, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic = 0x31, swing = 0x32 Air flow direction: Rightward = 0x41, leftward = 0x42, central = 0x43, rightward and leftward = 0x44	unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get			
“Special” state	0xAA	Indicates when the air conditioner is in a “special” state. “Normal operation” state = 0x40, “preheating” state = 0x42, “heat removal” state = 0x43	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Thermostat state	0xAC	Indicates the state (ON or OFF) of the thermostat. Thermostat ON = 0x41 Thermostat OFF = 0x42	unsigned char	1 byte		Get			

Current function (“automatic” operation mode)	0xAE	Indicates, when the air conditioner is operating in the “automatic” operation mode, the function (“cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification,” “air circulator” or “other”) that is currently being used. The following values shall be used: Cooling: 0x42 Heating: 0x43 Dehumidification: 0x44 Air circulator: 0x45 Other: 0x40	unsigned char	1 byte		Get		○	
Ventilation mode setting	0xC0	Used to specify the ventilation mode and to acquire the current setting. Ordinary ventilation = 0x41, ventilation plus total heat exchanger-based heat exchange = 0x42, automatic control of ventilation (i.e. automatic switching between ordinary ventilation and ventilation plus total heat exchanger-based heat exchange) = 0x43	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger	0xC1	Used to specify whether or not to use the “combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger” function, and to acquire the current setting. “Combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger” function used = 0x41 “Combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger” function not used= 0x42	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Ventilation air flow rate setting	0xC2	Used to specify the ventilation air flow rate by selecting a level from among the predefined levels and to acquire the current setting. Automatic control of ventilation air flow rate = 0x41 Ventilation air flow rate = 0x31 to 0x38	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
“Disabling of air conditioner” setting	0xCD	Used to specify whether or not to disable the air conditioner, and to acquire the current setting. Disabled = 0x41, not disabled = 0x42	unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get			
Thermostat setting override function	0xCE	Used to specify whether or not the air conditioner shall operate ignoring its thermostat setting. Normal setting = 0x40, thermostat setting override function ON = 0x41, thermostat setting override function OFF = 0x42	unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get			
Filter cleaning reminder lamp setting	0xCF	Used to specify whether or not to enable the filter cleaning reminder lamp, and to acquire the current setting. Enabled = 0x41, disabled = 0x42	unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get		○	

Measured power consumption of indoor unit	0xDB	Indicates the measured power consumption of the indoor unit. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	unsigned short	2 byte	W	Get			
Aperture of expansion valve	0xDC	Indicates the aperture of the expansion valve in %. 0 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)	unsigned char	1 byte	%	Get			
Temperature setting 2	0xE3	Used to set the temperature and to acquire the current setting. 0xFE0C to 0x3E8 (-50,0 to 100,0°C)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1°C	Set/Get	○ *1	○ *1	
"Relative humidity setting for 'dehumidification' mode" 2	0xE4	Used to set the relative humidity for the "dehumidification" mode and to acquire the current setting. 0x0000 to 0x3E8 (0,0 to 100,0%)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1%	Set/Get		○	
"Temperature setting for 'cooling' mode" 2	0xE5	Used to set the temperature for the "cooling" mode and to acquire the current setting. 0xFE0C to 0x3E8 (-50,0 to 100,0°C)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1°C	Set/Get			
"Temperature setting for 'heating' mode" 2	0xE6	Used to set the temperature for the "heating" mode and to acquire the current setting. 0xFE0C to 0x3E8 (-50,0 to 100,0°C)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1°C	Set/Get			
"Temperature setting for 'dehumidification' mode" 2	0xE7	Used to set the temperature for the "dehumidification" mode and to acquire the current setting. 0xFE0C to 0x3E8 (-50,0 to 100,0°C)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1°C	Set/Get			
Measured indoor relative humidity 2	0xEA	Used to acquire the measured indoor relative humidity. 0x0000 to 0x3E8 (0,0 to 100,0%)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1%	Get			
Measured indoor temperature 2	0xEB	Used to acquire the measured indoor temperature. 0xF554 to 0x7FFD (-273,2 to 3276,5°C)	unsigned short	2 byte	0,1°C	Get			
"ON timer-based reservation" setting	0x90	Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (time)	0x91	Used to specify the time for the time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	unsigned char×2	2 byte	–	Set/Get			

ON timer setting (relative time)	0x92	Used to specify the relative time for the relative time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0xFF: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 255): (= 0 to 59)	unsigned char×2	2 byte	–	Set/Get			
"OFF timer-based reservation" setting	0x94	Used to specify whether or not to use the OFF timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting (time)	0x95	Used to specify the time for the time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	unsigned char×2	2 byte	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting (relative time)	0x96	Used to specify the relative time for the relative time-based reservation function in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0xFF: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 255): (= 0 to 59)	unsigned char×2	2 byte	–	Set/Get			
"Current time" setting	0x97	Used to set the time in the HH:MM format and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	unsigned char×2	2 byte	–	Set/Get			
Cumulative operation time	0x9A	Indicates the cumulative operation time up to present using one byte for the unit and four bytes for the cumulative operation time. First byte: Unit: Second: 0x41 Minute: 0x42 Hour: 0x43 Day: 0x44 Second through fifth bytes: Cumulative operation time: 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF (0 to 4294967295)	unsigned char + unsigned long	1+4 byte	–	Get			
"Electric current limit" setting	0x87	Used to specify the electric current limit (0 to 100%) and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (= 0 to 100%)	unsigned char	1byte	%	Set/Get			

(Note) The O mark in the "Announcement on state change" column indicates that the

processing is compulsory when the property is implemented.

<Communication definition class setting examples>

・Example 1: When it is necessary to totally or partly disable the controls on the main unit side (remote control, etc.) for a mode specified by the "operation mode setting" property (0xB0), the "local control limit setting" communication definition class is used.

・Example 2: When the piece of equipment is designed to allow modifications to the setting of the "'Temperature setting for cooling mode' 1" property (0xB5), the "network control limit status display" communication definition class is used.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device super class property)

Used to specify whether to turn on or off the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit), and to acquire the current operation status. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values specified or acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Operation mode setting

Used to specify the operation mode of the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit) ("automatic," "cooling," "heating," "dehumidification" or "air circulator") and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42, 0x43, 0x44 and 0x45 shall be used for "automatic," "cooling," "heating," "dehumidification" and "air circulator," respectively.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have an air circulator function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the air circulator mode (0x45).

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(3) Temperature setting 1

Used to set the temperature (in 1°C increments) for the current operation mode of the indoor unit that is specified by the "operation mode setting" property, and to acquire the current setting. The air conditioner shall use the value of this property as the target temperature.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status"

property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(4) "Relative humidity setting for 'dehumidification' mode" 1
Used to set the relative humidity (in 1% increments) for the "dehumidification" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "dehumidification" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0). This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(5) "Temperature setting for 'cooling' mode" 1
Used to set the temperature (in 1°C increments) for the "cooling" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "cooling" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(6) "Temperature setting for 'heating' mode" 1
Used to set the temperature (in 1°C increments) for the "heating" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "heating" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(7) "Temperature setting for 'dehumidification' mode" 1
Used to set the temperature (in 1°C increments) for the "dehumidification" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)), and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and

referenced even when a mode other than the “dehumidification” mode is specified by the “operation mode setting” property (EPC = 0xB0).
The content of this property must match the content of the “temperature setting” property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(8) Rated power consumption of indoor unit
Indicates, in watts, the rated power consumption values (brochure values) for the “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” and “air circulator” modes of the indoor unit. The range of rated power consumption value for each of the 4 modes shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W) and the bytes shall be used in such a manner that the four values are indicated in the order stated in the previous sentence. When the actual piece of equipment does not support one or more of the four modes, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used for the unsupported mode(s).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(9) Measured electric current consumption of the indoor unit
Indicates the present measured electric current consumption of the indoor unit in 0,1A increments. When the measured electric current is alternating current, the effective value shall be indicated. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(10) Measured indoor relative humidity 1
Indicates the measured indoor relative humidity in 1% increments. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0xFD shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(11) Measured indoor temperature 1

Indicates the measured room temperature in 1°C increments. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(12) Relative temperature setting

Used to specify, in 0,1°C increments, the relative temperature relative to the target temperature (i.e. the temperature differential above or below the target temperature the user wishes to achieve) for an air conditioner operation mode of the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit), and to acquire the current setting. It is also possible to use this property to specify a relative temperature for an operation mode that does not use an absolute value of temperature as the target such as the “automatic” mode. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-12,7 to 12,5°C). 0xF6 shall be used for a differential of 1,0°C below the target temperature and 0x0A shall be used for a differential of 1,0°C above the target temperature. When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the setting cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(13) Air flow rate setting

Used to specify the air flow rate or to specify using the function to automatically control the air flow rate, and to acquire the current setting. The air flow rate shall be selected from among the 8 levels predefined in the 0x31 to 0x38 range. When the automatic air flow rate control function is used, the property value shall be 0x41. The air flow rate values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum air flow rates, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

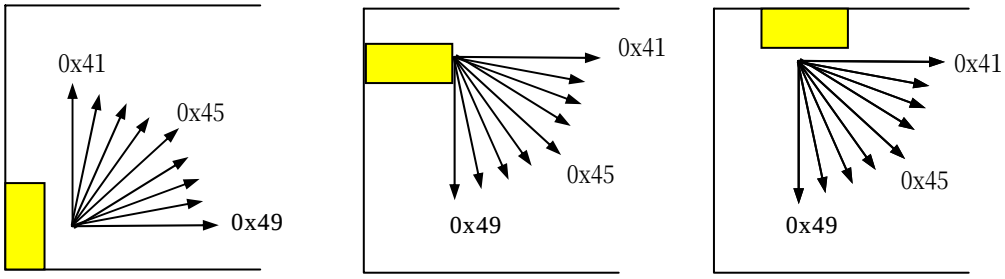
(14) "Air flow direction (vertical)" setting

Used to specify the air flow direction in the vertical plane by selecting a pattern from among the 9 predefined patterns (0x41 to 0x49) or to specify using the function to automatically swing the air flow in the vertical plane (0x32) or the function to automatically control the air flow direction in the vertical plane (0x31), and to acquire the current setting.

0x41 and 0x49 shall be used for the uppermost and lowermost directions, respectively. 0x42 to 0x48 shall be used for the highest to lowest directions in between the uppermost and lowermost directions. It is recommended that 0x45 be used for the central direction.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the directions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

Applicability of this property to the automatic air flow swing function shall be equipment-dependent.



(15) "Air flow direction (horizontal)" setting

Used to specify the air flow direction in the horizontal plane by selecting a pattern from among the predefined patterns (rightward = 0x41, leftward = 0x42, central = 0x43, rightward and leftward = 0x44) or to specify using the function to automatically swing the air flow in the horizontal plane (0x32) or the function to automatically control the air flow direction in the horizontal plane (0x31), and to acquire the current setting.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the directions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

Applicability of this property to the automatic air flow swing function shall be equipment-dependent.

(16) "Special" state

Indicates when the package-type commercial air conditioner is in a “special” state, namely, the “defrosting,” “preheating,” or “heat removal” state.
0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “defrosting,” “preheating,” and “heat removal” states, respectively. When the air conditioner is in a state other than the “defrosting,” “preheating” and “heat removal” states, 0x40 shall be used.
The “preheating” state shall mean a state in which the compressor is being preheated with the indoor unit fan rotating at a low speed or not rotating, after the heating function is activated or after completion of a defrosting cycle, to allow the air conditioner to supply warm air.
The “heat removal” state shall mean a state in which a fan (the indoor unit fan in most cases) is rotating and the refrigerating cycle is operating to release the residual heat from the air conditioner after the air conditioner is turned off (especially after being used in the heating mode).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(17) Thermostat state

Indicates the state (ON or OFF) of the thermostat of the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit). 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(18) Current function (“automatic” operation mode)

When “automatic” is specified by the “operation mode setting” property (EPC = 0xB0) for the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit), this property is used to acquire information as to which function (of the actual piece of equipment) is currently being used (i.e. “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification,” “air circulator” or “other”). 0x42, 0x43, 0x44, 0x45 and 0x40 shall be used for “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification,” “air circulator” and “other,” respectively.
“Other” shall mean that the air conditioner is in operation but is not performing any of the “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” and “air circulator” functions.
It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have an air circulator function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the air circulator function (0x45).

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(19) Ventilation mode setting

Used to specify the ventilation mode (i.e. (a) ordinary ventilation, (b) ventilation plus total heat exchanger-based heat exchange or (c) automatic control of ventilation) of the package-type commercial air conditioner, and to acquire the current setting.
0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for (a), (b) and (c), respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31). The “ordinary ventilation” mode shall mean a ventilation mode in which the air conditioner takes in outdoor air without exchanging heat between the exhaust and supply air. The “ventilation plus total heat exchanger-based heat exchange” mode shall mean a ventilation mode in which the air conditioner exchanges heat between the exhaust and supply air before it takes in outdoor air. The “automatic control of ventilation” mode shall mean a ventilation mode in which the air conditioner automatically switches between the “ordinary ventilation” and “ventilation plus total heat exchanger-based heat exchange” modes based on the measured indoor and outdoor air temperatures.

(20) Combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger

Used to specify whether or not to use the “combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger” function, and to acquire the current setting.
“Combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger” function used = 0x41
“Combined operation of indoor unit and total heat exchanger” function not used = 0x42
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).
“Combined operation” (0x43) shall mean combined operation of the indoor unit and total heat exchanger that can be started or stopped in response to a control signal from a single remote controller unit designed to control both the indoor unit and the total heat exchanger.

(21) Ventilation air flow rate setting

Used to specify the ventilation air flow rate by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels (0x31 to 0x38) or to specify using the function to automatically control the ventilation air flow rate (0x41 = automatic ventilation air flow rate

control used), and to acquire the current setting.
The ventilation air flow rate values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum ventilation air flow rates, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(22) “Disabling of air conditioner” setting
Used to specify whether or not to disable the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit), and to acquire the current setting.
0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “disabled” and “not disabled” states, respectively.
When 0x41 (disabled) is selected as the value of this property, the value of the “operation status” property (EPC = 0x80) shall change to 0x31 (OFF) (unless the “operation status” property already contains “0x31”) and the air conditioner shall remain disabled (after being placed out of operation if it was in operation) and shall ignore all signals from the remote controller and all instructions to switch back to the “not disabled” state including “operation status” property (EPC = 0x80) settings.
When the value of this property is changed from 0x41 (disabled) to 0x42 (not disabled), the air conditioner shall be switched from the “disabled” state to be ready to operate as instructed by signals from the remote controller or as specified by the “operation status” property (EPC = 0x80) or by other applicable means (This will not place back into operation an air conditioner that has stopped operating).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(23) Thermostat setting override function
Used to specify whether or not the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit) shall operate ignoring its thermostat setting, and to acquire the current setting.
Normal setting = 0x40, thermostat setting override function ON = 0x41, thermostat setting override function OFF = 0x42
The “normal setting” mode is a mode in which the air conditioner is dynamically and automatically switched from the “thermostat ON” state to the “thermostat OFF” state or from the “thermostat OFF” state to the “thermostat ON” state as appropriate depending on the room and outdoor temperatures (The air conditioner remains in operation even after it is switched to the “thermostat OFF” state). The “thermostat setting override function ON” mode is a mode in which the air conditioner continues

performing heat exchange ignoring the temperature setting. The “thermostat setting override function OFF” mode is a mode in which the air conditioner performs no heat exchange regardless of the temperature setting.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(24) Filter cleaning reminder lamp setting

Used to specify whether or not to enable the filter cleaning reminder lamp of the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit), and to acquire the current setting.

Filter cleaning reminder lamp enabled = 0x41

Filter cleaning reminder lamp disabled = 0x42

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(25) Measured power consumption of indoor unit

Indicates the measured power consumption of the indoor unit in 1W increments. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, 0xFFFE shall be used.

(26) Aperture of expansion valve

Indicates the aperture, in %, of the expansion valve of the indoor unit. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). 0% shall mean that the expansion valve is fully closed and 100% shall mean that the expansion valve is fully open.
This property is used, for example, to control the flow rate of the refrigerant flowing to the individual indoor units.

(27) Temperature setting 2

Used to set the temperature, in 0,1°C increments, for the current operation mode of the package-type commercial air conditioner (indoor unit) that is specified by the “operation mode setting” property, and to acquire the current setting. The air conditioner shall use the value of this property as the target temperature.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(28) "Relative humidity setting for 'dehumidification' mode" 2

Used to set the relative humidity for the "dehumidification" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)) in 0,1% increments, and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "dehumidification" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(29) "Temperature setting for 'cooling' mode" 2

Used to set the temperature for the "cooling" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)) in 0,1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "cooling" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(30) "Temperature setting for 'heating' mode" 2

Used to set the temperature for the "heating" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)) in 0,1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "heating" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).
The content of this property must match the content of the "temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(31) "Temperature setting for 'dehumidification' mode" 2

Used to set the temperature for the "dehumidification" mode (as specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0)) in 0,1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting. Implementation of this property allows values to be specified and referenced even when a mode other than the "dehumidification" mode is specified by the "operation mode setting" property (EPC = 0xB0).

The content of this property must match the content of the “temperature setting” property (EPC = 0xB3).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(32) Measured indoor relative humidity 2

Indicates the measured indoor relative humidity in 0,1% increments. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0x3E8 (0.0 to 100,0%). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0xFFFD shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(33) Measured indoor temperature 2

Indicates the measured room temperature in 0,1°C increments. The property value range shall be 0xF554 to 0x7FFD (-273,2 to 3276,5°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7FFE shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(34) “ON timer-based reservation” setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting.
This property is used in combination with the “ON timer setting (time)” or “ON timer setting (relative time)” property.
Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(35) ON timer setting (time)

When the "'ON timer-based reservation' setting" property value is a value for using the time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned on in "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(36) ON timer setting (relative time)

When the "'ON timer-based reservation' setting" property value is a value for using the relative time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned on, in terms of a relative time relative to the current time, and to acquire the current setting. The "hour (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(37) "OFF timer-based reservation" setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the OFF timer (time-based reservation function, relative time-based reservation function or both), and to acquire the current setting. This property is used in combination with the "OFF timer setting (time)" or "OFF timer setting (relative time)" property.
Both the time- and relative time-based reservation functions are ON = 0x41, both reservation functions are OFF = 0x42, time-based reservation function is ON = 0x43, relative time-based reservation function is ON = 0x44
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(38) OFF timer setting (time)

When the "'OFF timer-based reservation' setting" property value is a value for using the time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned off in the "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(39) OFF timer setting (relative time)

When the "'OFF timer-based reservation' setting" property value is a value for using the relative time-based reservation function, this property is used to specify the time when the air conditioner will be turned off, in terms of a relative time relative to the current time, and to acquire the current setting. The "hour (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

(40) Current time setting

Used to set the time in "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings. This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(41) Cumulative operation time

Indicates the cumulative operation time up to the present and the unit of time.
The first byte shall be used to indicate the unit (second: 0x41, minute: 0x42, hour: 0x43, day: 0x44) and the second through fifth bytes shall be used to indicate the cumulative operation time for the unit selected. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFFFFFE (0 to 4294967294).
0xFFFFFFFF shall be used as the overflow code. The states to which the cumulative operation time counting function is to be applied and the conditions for starting and stopping counting shall be equipment-dependent and are not specified in this ECHONET Specification.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(42) "Electric current limit" setting

Used to specify the electric current limit (i.e. the maximum allowable electric current consumption) in % and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). The maximum allowable electric current consumption for the commercial air conditioner at any given time shall be the maximum electric current rating value for the air conditioner multiplied by the percentage specified by this property (i.e. when the property value is the value for

100%, the maximum electric current rating value for the air conditioner shall be the maximum allowable electric current consumption). When it is not possible to use the percentage value specified by this property, the percentage value closest to, but not exceeding, the percentage value specified by this property shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.2.8 Requirements for package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit) class

Class group code: 0x01

Class code: 0x46

Instance code: 0x01 to 0x7F (0x00 = all instances selected)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Operation mode setting	0xB0	Used to acquire the current operation mode setting (i.e. “automatic,” “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” or “air circulator”). The following values shall be used: Automatic: 0x41 Cooling: 0x42 Heating: 0x43 Dehumidification: 0x44 Air circulator: 0x45	Unsigned char	1 byte		Set/Get		○	
Rated power consumption of outdoor unit	0xB8	Used to acquire the rated power consumption for the cooling, heating and dehumidification modes. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W) Cooling: heating: dehumidification	Unsigned short x 3	6 bytes	W	Get			
Measured electric current consumption of outdoor unit	0xB9	Used to acquire the measured electric current consumption. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,1A	Get			
Measured outdoor air temperature 1	0xBE	Used to acquire the measured temperature of the outdoor air. 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C)	Signed char	1 byte	1°C	Get			
“Special” state	0xAA	Indicates when the air conditioner is in the “special” state (i.e. “defrosting” state). “Normal operation” state = 0x40, “defrosting” state = 0x41	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Get			
Operation status of compressor	0xD0	Used to acquire the operation status (i.e. ON or OFF) of the compressor. Compressor ON: 0x41 Compressor OFF: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte		Get			
Operation mode information	0xD1	Used to acquire the current operation mode (i.e. “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” or “other”). Cooling: 0x42 Heating: 0x43 Dehumidification: 0x44 Other: 0x40	Unsigned char	1 byte		Get	○		
Fan rotation speed	0xD2	Used to acquire the rotation speed of the fan of the outdoor unit (expressed in %).	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Get			

		0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)							
Measured power consumption of outdoor unit	0xDB	Used to acquire the measured power consumption of the outdoor unit. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	W	Get			
Measured outdoor air temperature 2	0xEE	Used to acquire the measured temperature of the outdoor air. 0xF554 to 0x7FFD (-273,2 to 3276.5°C)	Signed short	2 bytes	0,1°C	Get			
Cumulative operation time	0x9A	Used to acquire the cumulative operation time up to the present, which is expressed using five bytes (one byte for the unit and four bytes for the cumulative operation time value). First byte: Unit: Second: 0x41 Minute: 0x42 Hour: 0x43 Day: 0x44 Second through fifth bytes: Cumulative operation time: 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF (0 to 4294967295)	Unsigned char + unsigned long	1 byte + 4 bytes	-	Get			
"Electric current limit" setting	0x87	Used to specify the electric current limit (0 to 100%) and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (= 0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device super class property)

Indicates whether the package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit) is in the ON state (i.e. can respond to user operation) or OFF state. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. In cases where the package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit) belongs to a node in which the "package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit)" class is implemented and is ready to respond to user operation as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Operation mode setting

Used to acquire the current operation mode setting of the package-type commercial air conditioner (outdoor unit) ("automatic," "cooling," "heating," "dehumidification" or "air circulator"). 0x41, 0x42, 0x43, 0x44 and 0x45 shall be used for "automatic," "cooling," "heating," "dehumidification" and "air circulator," respectively. When the value of this property is 0x42 ("cooling"), the outdoor unit

can operate in the cooling mode only. In the case of an air conditioner equipped with both an indoor heating unit and an indoor cooling unit, the value for either the indoor heating or indoor cooling unit shall be acquired.
It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the modes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have a heating function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the heating mode (0x43). The current operation mode can be acquired using the "operation mode information" property (Get).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(3) Rated power consumption of outdoor unit
Indicates, in watts, the rated power consumption values (brochure values) for the "cooling," "heating" and "dehumidification" modes. The range of rated power consumption value for each of the 3 modes shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W) and the bytes shall be used in such a manner that the three values are indicated in the order stated in the previous sentence. When the actual piece of equipment does not support one or more of the three modes, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used for the unsupported mode(s).
This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(4) Measured electric current consumption of outdoor unit
Indicates the present measured electric current consumption of the outdoor unit in 0,1A increments. When the measured electric current is alternating current, the effective value shall be indicated. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(5) Measured outdoor air temperature 1
Indicates, in 1°C increments, the measured air temperature (outdoor atmospheric temperature) where the outdoor unit of the package-type commercial air conditioner is installed. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7D (-127 to 125°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of

the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7E shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(6) “Special” state
Indicates when the package-type commercial air conditioner is in the “special” state, namely, the “defrosting” state.
0x41 shall be used for the “defrosting” state. When the air conditioner is in a state other than the “defrosting” state, 0x40 shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(7) Operation status of compressor
Indicates the operation status (i.e. ON or OFF) of the compressor of the outdoor unit of the package-type commercial air conditioner. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “compressor ON” and “compressor OFF” states, respectively. In the case where the outdoor unit has two or more compressors, the “compressor OFF” state shall be defined as a state in which all of the compressors are OFF.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(8) Operation mode information
Used to acquire the current operation mode (i.e. “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” or “other”). 0x42, 0x43, 0x44 and 0x40 shall be used for “cooling,” “heating,” “dehumidification” and “other,” respectively. For example, when the value of this property is 0x42 (cooling), it shall mean that the outdoor unit is operating in the “cooling” mode. “Other” shall represent a mode other than the “cooling,” “heating” and “dehumidification” modes, such as an “air circulator” mode. It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the modes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(9) Fan rotation speed
Indicates the rotation speed of the fan of the outdoor unit in %. The property value

range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, 0xFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, 0xFE shall be used.

(10) Measured power consumption of outdoor unit

Indicates the measured power consumption of the outdoor unit in 1W increments. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, 0xFFFE shall be used.

(11) Measured outdoor air temperature 2

Indicates, in 0,1°C increments, the measured air temperature (outdoor atmospheric temperature) where the outdoor unit of the package-type commercial air conditioner is installed.

The property value range shall be 0xF554 to 0x7FFD (-273,2 to 3276,5°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used. When the measurement value cannot be returned, 0x7FFE shall be used.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(12) Cumulative operation time

Indicates the cumulative operation time up to the present and the unit of time.

The first byte shall be used to indicate the unit (second: 0x41, minute: 0x42, hour: 0x43, day: 0x44) and the second through fifth bytes shall be used to indicate the cumulative operation time for the unit selected. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFFFFFE (0 to 4294967294).

0xFFFFFFFF shall be used as the overflow code. The states to which the cumulative operation time counting function is to be applied and the conditions for starting and stopping counting shall be equipment-dependent and are not specified in this ECHONET Specification.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(13) “Electric current limit” setting

Used to specify the electric current limit (i.e. the maximum allowable electric current consumption) in %, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%). The maximum allowable electric current consumption for the commercial air conditioner at any given time shall be the maximum electric current rating value for the air conditioner multiplied by the percentage specified by this property (i.e. when the property value is the value for 100%, the maximum electric current rating value for the air conditioner shall be the maximum allowable electric current consumption). When it is not possible to use the percentage value specified by this property, the percentage value closest to, but not exceeding, the percentage value specified by this property shall be used.
This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.3 Housing/Facilities-related Device Class Group

This section specifies detailed codes and properties for each ECHONET object belonging to the housing/facilities-related device class group (class group specification code X1 = 0x02). Table 1.3 shows a list of classes specified in detail in this section. In the class requirements, “Mandatory” means that the device mounting each class must mount a combination of its property and service.

Table 1.3 Housing/Fixture/Facility-related Equipment Class Group Object List

Class group code	Class code	Class name	Detailed requirements	Remarks
0x02	0x00 to 0x5F	Reserved for future use.		
	0x60	Electrically operated shade	○	
	0x61	Electrically operated shutter	○	
	0x62	Electrically operated curtainr		
	0x63	Electrically operated storm window	○	
	0x64	Electrically operated door		
	0x65	Electrically operated skylight		
	0x66	Awning		
	0x67	Garden sprinkler	○	
	0x68	Fire sprinkler		
	0x69	Fountain		
	0x6A	Instantaneous water heater		
	0x6B	Off peak electric water heater	○	
	0x6C	Solar water heater		
	0x6D	Circulation pump		
	0x6E	Bidet-equipped toilet(with electrically warmed seat)	○	
	0x6F	Electric key	○	
	0x70	Gas line valve		
	0x71	Home sauna		
	0x72	Hot water generator	○	
	0x73	Bathroom dryer	○	
	0x74	Home elevator		
	0x75	Electrically operated room divider		
	0x76	Horizontal transfer		
	0x77	Electrically operated dothes-drying pole		
	0x78	Septic tank		
	0x79	Home solar power generation	○	
	0x7A	Cold / hot water heat source equipment	○	
	0x7B	Floor heater	○	
	0x7C to 0x7F	For future reserved		

	0x80	Electric energy meter	○	
	0x81	Water meter		
	0x82	Gas meter	○	
	0x83	LP gas meter	○	
	0x84	Clock		
	0x85	Automatic door		
	0x86	Commercial elevator		
	0x87 to 0x8F	For future reserved		
	0x90 *1)	General lighting class	○	Including chandelier, stand, bracket, down light, spot light, pendant light, ceiling light, wall light, etc.
	0x91 to 0x98	For future reserved		
	0x99 *2)	Emergency lighting		Including exit light, emergency light, security light, anticrime light, etc.
	0x9A to 0x9C	For future reserved		
	0x9D	Equipment light		
	0xA0	Buzzer	○	
	0x9E to 0x9F 0xA1 to 0xFF	For future reserved		

Note) ○ : indicates a detail is explained including a property structure in APPENDIX

*1) Before Version 2.10, a chandelier, a desk / floor stand, a blacket, a downlight, a spotlight, a pendant light, a ceiling light and a wall light were allocated own class codes. After Version 2.11, these codes were unified into a general lighting fixture.

*2) Before Version 2.10, an exit light, an emergency light, a security light and a safety light were allocated own class codes. After Version 2.11, these codes were unified into an emergency lighting fixture.

1.3.1 Requirements for electrically operated shade class

Class group code : 0x02

Class code : 0x60

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Open/close setting	0xE0	Open/close Open = 0x41, close = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get	○	○	
Degree-of-opening level	0xE1	Used to specify the Degree-of-opening level by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Set value of shade angle	0xE2	Shade angle value 0x00–0xB4 (0–180°)	Unsigned char	1 byte	Degree	Set/Get			
Shade open/close speed	0xE3	Low/Medium/High Low = 0x41, Medium = 0x42, High = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates the operation/stop status of the electrically operated shade. The property value of 0x30/0x31 shall be associated with both operation and stop.

(2) Open/close status

Indicates the open/close status of the electrically operated shade. The open status shall be 0x41, and the close status shall be 0x42.

(3) Degree-of-opening level

This property indicates one of 8 different degrees of electrically operated shade opening when the value of the open/close status property (0xE0) is 0x41 (open). Specific states of the 8 different levels are not stipulated; however, the value 0x31 shall represent the fully open state and the value 0x38 shall represent the state nearest to the fully closed state (i.e., not fully closed).

(4) Set value of shade angle

In the case of a vertical electric blind, the blind slats shall be regarded as being in the

0° and 180° positions when the outdoor side surfaces of the blind slats are in the rightmost and leftmost positions as seen from the inside, respectively. The blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 90° position when they are at the midpoint between the 0° and 180° positions.

(5) Blind speed

Indicates the opening and closing speed of the electric blind at 3 levels: low, medium or high.

1.3.2 Requirements for the electric shutter class

Class group code: 0x02

Class code: 0x61

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Open/close setting 1	0xE0	Open(ed)/close(d)/stop(ped) Open(ed) = 0x41, close(d) = 0x42, stop(ped) = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get	○*1	○*1	
Extent of opening 1	0xE1	Used to specify the extent of opening by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Blind angle setting	0xE2	Blind angle 0x00 to 0xB4 (0 to 180°)	Unsigned char	1 byte	deg	Set/Get			
Shutter speed	0xE3	Low/medium/high Low = 0x41, medium = 0x42, high = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Extent of opening 2	0xE4	Used to specify the extent of opening by selecting a level from among the 256 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Electric lock setting	0xE5	Used to specify whether or not to activate the electric lock, and to acquire the current setting. Activated = 0x41, deactivated = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Open/close setting 2	0xE7	Open/close Open = 0x41, close = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get	○*1	○*1	

* Either the “open/close setting 1” or “open/close setting 2” property must be implemented.

It is recommended that the elentric shutter class is used when the shutter is mounted alone, and the electric storm window class is used when the shutter is mounted with windows, sliding doors, etc.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the electric shutter is in the ON state (i.e. the electric shutter responds to user operation) or OFF state. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. In cases where the electric shutter belongs to a node in which the “electric shutter” class is implemented and the electric shutter is ready to respond to user operation as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values acquired with other

properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Open/close setting 1

Used to specify whether to open, close or stop the electric shutter, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “open,” “close” and “stop” options, respectively. For the purposes of this property, “close” shall mean fully closing the shutter. The “open/close setting 1” property is identical to the “open/close setting 2” property except that the “open/close setting 1” property has the “stop” option. Either the “open/close setting 1” or “open/close setting 2” property must be implemented. In the case of the “open/close setting 1” property, it must be possible to specify any of the values 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 and to acquire the setting when the value is 0x41, 0x42 or 0x43.

(3) Extent of opening 1

Used, when the value of the “open/close setting 1” (0xE0) or “open/close setting 2” property (0xE7) is 0x41 (open), to specify the extent of opening of the electric shutter by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The “extent of opening” values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the options to “fully open the shutter” and “close the shutter to the position closest to (but not at) the ‘closed’ position,” respectively.

(4) Blind angle setting

Indicates the blind angle (in degrees) of the electric shutter.

In the case of a horizontal blind, the blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 90° and 0° positions when the blind slats are horizontal and when the indoor side surfaces of the blind slats are in the highest position, respectively.

In the case of a vertical blind, the blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 0° and 180° positions when the outdoor side surfaces of the blind slats are in the rightmost and leftmost positions, respectively, as seen from the inside. The blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 90° position when they are at the midpoint between the 0° and 180° positions.

(5) Shutter speed

Indicates the opening and closing speed of the electric shutter at 3 levels: low, medium or high.

(6) Extent of opening 2

When the value of the “open/close setting 1” (0xE0) or “open/close setting 2” property (0xE7) is 0x41 (open), this property is used to specify the extent of opening of the electric shutter by selecting a level from among the 256 predefined levels, and to acquire the result of the opening of the shutter. The “extent of opening” values for the 256 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x00 and 0xFF are used for the options to “fully open the shutter” and “close the shutter to the position closest to (but not at) the ‘closed’ position,” respectively. When the electric shutter is in the process of reaching the target position, the target “extent of opening” setting shall be returned.

(7) Electric lock setting

Used to specify whether or not to activate the electric lock on the electric shutter, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “activated” and “deactivated” states, respectively.

(8) Open/close setting 2

Used to specify whether to open or close the electric shutter, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “close” options, respectively. For the purposes of this property, “close” shall mean fully closing the shutter.

The “open/close setting 2” property is identical to the “open/close setting 1” property except that the “open/close setting 2” property does not have the “stop” option. It is compulsory to implement either the “open/close setting 1” or “open/close setting 2” property.

1.3.3 Requirements for electric storm window class

Class group code: 0x02

Class code: 0x63

Instance code: 0x01 to 0x7F (0x00 = all instances selected)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ¡	○	
Open/close setting 1	0xE0	Open(ed)/close(d)/stop(ped) Open(ed) = 0x41, close(d) = 0x42, stop(ped) = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get	○ *1	○ *1	
Extent of opening 1	0xE1	Used to specify the extent of opening by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Blind angle setting	0xE2	Blind angle 0x00 to 0xB4 (0 to 180°)	Unsigned char	1 byte	deg	Set/Get			
Shutter speed	0xE3	Low/medium/high Low = 0x41, medium = 0x42, high = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Extent of opening 2	0xE4	Used to specify the extent of opening by selecting a level from among the 256 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Electric lock setting	0xE5	Used to specify whether or not to activate the electric lock, and to acquire the current setting. Activated = 0x41, deactivated = 0x42	Unsigned char Unsigned char	1 byte 1 byte	- -	Set/Get	○ *1	○ *1	
Open/close setting 2	0xE7	Open/close Open = 0x41, close = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get		○	

* Either the “open/close setting 1” or “open/close setting 2” property must be implemented.

It is recommended that the electric storm window class is used when the shutter is mounted

with windows, sliding doors, etc. and the elentric shutter class is used when the shutter is mounted alone.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the super class property)

Indicates whether the electric storm window is in the ON state (i.e. the electric storm window responds to user operation) or OFF state. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. In cases where the electric storm window belongs to a node in which the “electric storm window” class is implemented and the electric storm window is ready to respond to user operation as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification. Either “open/close setting 1” property or “open/close setting property 2” property must be implemented.

(2) Open/close setting 1

Used to specify whether to open, close or stop the electric storm window, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “open,” “close” and “stop” options, respectively. For the purposes of this property, “close” shall mean fully closing the shutter. The “open/close setting 1” property is identical to the “open/close setting 2” property except that the “open/close setting 1” property has the “stop” option. Either the “open/close setting 1” or “open/close setting 2” property must be implemented. In the case of the “open/close setting 1” property, it must be possible to specify any of the values 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 and to acquire the setting when the value is 0x41, 0x42 or 0x43.

(3) Extent of opening 1

Used, when the value of the “open/close setting 1” (0xE0) or “open/close setting 2” property (0xE7) is 0x41 (open), to specify the extent of opening of the electric storm window by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The “extent of opening” values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the options to “fully open the shutter” and “close the shutter to the position closest to (but not at) the ‘closed’ position,” respectively.

(4) Blind angle setting

Indicates the blind angle (in degrees) of the electric storm window.

In the case of a horizontal blind, the blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 90° and 0° positions when the blind slats are horizontal and when the indoor side

surfaces of the blind slats are in the highest position, respectively.

In the case of a vertical blind, the blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 0° and 180° positions when the outdoor side surfaces of the blind slats are in the rightmost and leftmost positions, respectively, as seen from the inside. The blind slats shall be regarded as being in the 90° position when they are at the midpoint between the 0° and 180° positions.

(5) Shutter speed

Indicates the opening and closing speed of the electric storm window at 3 levels: low, medium or high.

(6) Extent of opening 2

When the value of the “open/close setting 1” (0xE0) or “open/close setting 2” property (0xE7) is 0x41 (open), this property is used to specify the extent of opening of the electric storm window by selecting a level from among the 256 predefined levels, and to acquire the result of the opening of the shutter. The “extent of opening” values for the 256 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x00 and 0xFF are used for the options to “fully open the shutter” and “close the shutter to the position closest to (but not at) the ‘closed’ position,” respectively. When the electric storm window is in the process of reaching the target position, the target “extent of opening” setting shall be returned.

(7) Electric lock setting

Used to specify whether or not to activate the electric lock on the electric storm window, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “activated” and “deactivated” states, respectively.

(8) Open/close setting 2

Used to specify whether to open or close the electric storm window, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “close” options, respectively. For the purposes of this property, “close” shall mean fully closing the shutter.

The “open/close setting 2” property is identical to the “open/close setting 1” property except that the “open/close setting 2” property does not have the “stop” option. It is compulsory to implement either the “open/close setting 1” or “open/close setting 2” property.

1.3.4 Requirements for sprinkler (for garden) class

Class group code: 0x02

Class code: 0x67

Instance code: 0x01 to 0x7F (0x00 = all instances selected)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set Get	 ○	○	
Sprinkle valve open/close setting	0xE0	Open/close of sprinkle valve Automatic ON=0x40 manual ON =0x41, manual OFF=0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get	○		
Sprinkle interval setting	0xE1	OFF / daily / every other day / every 3 days / once a week 0x40／0x41／0x42／0x43／0x44	unsigned long	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Number of sprinkles setting	0xE2	Number of sprinkles in a day(up to 2 times) First ON／second ON／both ON 0x41／0x42／0x43	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Sprinkle time setting 1	0xE3	Set timer value HH:MM and get updated time 0~0x17：0~0x3B (=0~23)：(=0~59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Sprinkle time setting 2	0xE4	Set timer value HH:MM and get updated time 0~0x17：0~0x3B (=0~23)：(=0~59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Sprinkle duration setting	0xE5	Set timer value MM 0 to 59 minutes０～５９分 0～0x3B (=0~59)	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time HH:MM 0~0x17：0~0x3B (=0~23)：(=0~59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Byte	－	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the super class property)

Indicates whether the built-in function of the class is active or not (ON/OFF). For the node equipped with the class, it is possible for the property to be implemented with the fixed value 0x30 (operation status ON) if the function of the class begins to work as the node begins to work,.

(2)Sprinkle valve open / close setting

Sets the electromagnetic valve open / close of a sprinkler and gets open / close status.The 3 settings of automaric ON / manual ON / manual OFF are indicated with

0x40／0x41／0x42. Automatic ON maintains sprinkle valve to be open in the sprinkle the duration (0xE5). Manually open /close of sprinkler electromagnetic valve is set by manual ON or manual OFF.

(3) Sprinkle interval setting

Indicates sprinkle interval of day (OFF / daily / every other day / every 3 days / once a week) by 5 steps (0x40／0x41／0x42／0x43／0x44). OFF means no sprinkle.

(4) Number of sprinkles setting

Indicates the number of sprinkles in a day. The number of sprinkles shall be up to 2 times. ON setting for the first sprinkle and ON setting for the second sprinkle are possible. The 3 steps of first ON / the second ON / the both ON are expressed by 0x41／0x42／0x43. The sprinkle time is set by 0xE3 (the first) and 0xE4 (the second).

(5) Sprinkle time setting 1

Indicates the sprinkle time setting by hours:0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(6) Sprinkle time setting 2

Indicates the sprinkle time setting by hours:0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of hour, minute.

(7) Sprinkle duration setting

Indicates sprinkle duration and by minuts: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59).

(8) Current time setting

Used to set the time in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format and acquire the updated time setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.3.5 Requirements for off peak electric water heater class

Class group code: 0x02

Class code: 0x6B

Instance code: 0x01 to 0x7F (0x00 = all instances selected)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
"Automatic water heating" setting	0xB0	Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic water heating function, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic water heating function used: 0x41 Automatic water heating function not used: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
"Automatic water temperature control" setting	0xB1	Used to specify whether or not to use the automatic water temperature control function, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic water temperature control function used: 0x41 Automatic water temperature control function not used: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Water heater status	0xB2	Indicates the current status of the water heater in terms of whether it is heating water or not. Heating = 0x41 Not heating = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Water heating temperature setting	0xB3	Used to specify (in °C) the temperature of heated water to achieve, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get	○		
"Daytime reheating permission" setting	0xC0	Used to specify whether or not to permit daytime reheating, and to acquire the current setting. Daytime reheating permitted: 0x41 Daytime reheating not permitted: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Measured temperature of water in water heater	0xC1	Indicates the current temperature of the water in the water heater. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Get			
"Temperature of supplied water" setting	0xD1	Used to specify the temperature of water supplied from the water heater in °C, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			
Bath water temperature setting	0xD3	Used to specify (in °C) the temperature up to which the water heater will heat bath water, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			

Bath water volume setting	0xE0	Used to specify (in %) the volume of bath water the bathtub will contain upon completion of heating, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Set/Get			
Measured amount of water remaining in tank	0xE1	Indicates the measured amount of water left in the tank in liters. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	liters	Get			
Tank capacity	0xE2	Indicates the tank capacity in liters. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	liters	Get			
"Automatic bath water heating" mode setting	0xE3	Used to specify whether or not to use the "automatic bath water heating" mode, and to acquire the current setting. "Automatic bath water heating" mode ON = 0x41 "Automatic bath water heating" mode OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
"Addition of hot water" function setting	0xE5	Used to specify whether or not to use the function to add hot water to the bath water in the bathtub, and to acquire the current setting. "Addition of hot water" function ON = 0x41 "Addition of hot water" function OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
"Slight bath water temperature lowering" function setting	0xE6	Used to specify whether or not to use the "slight bath water temperature lowering" function, and to acquire the current setting. "Slight bath water temperature lowering" function ON = 0x41 "Slight bath water temperature lowering" function OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath water volume setting 1	0xE7	Used to specify the bath water volume in liters, and to acquire the current setting. 0x00 to 0xFD (0 to 253 liters)	Unsigned char	1 byte	liters	Set/Get			
Bath water volume setting 2	0xE8	Used to specify the bath water volume by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath water volume setting 3	0xEE	Used to specify the bath water volume in liters, and to acquire the current setting. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	liters	Set/Get			
ON timer reservation setting	0x90	0x31 to 0x38 Reservation ON = 0x41 Reservation OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	liters	Set/Get			
ON timer setting	0x91	ON timer setting (HH:MM) 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time	0x97	Current time (HH:MM)	Unsigned	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

setting		0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	char x 2						

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates the operation status (i.e. operating or not operating) of the Off peak electric water heater. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the “operating” and “not operating” states, respectively.

(2) Automatic water heating setting

Sets whether the boil-up operation using off-peak electric power is performed automatically or not. The automatic water heating function shall be 0x41 and the non-automatic water heating function shall be 0x42.

(3) Automatic water temperature control setting

Indicates as automatic or non-automatic the temperature value of the electric hot water tank depending on the algorithm, etc. Automatic shall be 0x41. Non-automatic shall be 0x42.

(4) Water heater status

Indicates whether the electric hot water tank is presently heating or not. Presently heating shall be 0x41. Not heating shall be 0x42.

(5) Water heating temperature setting

Indicates the °C setting value for heating water. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C). 0xFD shall be returned when the “Water heating temperature setting” is unknown or unfixed because ““Automatic water temperature control” setting” has been specified.

(6) Daytime reheating permission setting

Indicate permission /prohibition for daytime reheating permission setting. Daytime reheating permission shall be 0x41. Daytime reheating prohibition shall be 0x42.

(7) Measured temperature of water in water heater

Indicates the °C at the present time inside the hot water tank. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C).

(8) Temperature of supplied water setting

Indicates the temperature setting for the electric water heater supply to a hot water supply terminal. This temperature setting is expressed in °C. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C).

(9) Bath water temperature setting

Indicates the bath boil-up temperature setting in °C. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C).

(10) Bath water volume setting

Sets the percentage of the boil-up hot water volume to the tank capacity. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%).

(11) Measured amount of water remaining in tank

Indicates the measured amount of water left in the tank in liters. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(12) Tank capacity

Indicates the tank capacity in liters. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used

(13) Automatic bath water heating mode setting

Indicates whether the bath auto mode is ON or OFF. The property value shall be 0x41 (bath auto mode ON) or 0x42 (bath auto mode OFF). In the case where a “mobile service” is to be supported, the implementation of this property is mandatory.

(14) Addition of hot water function setting

Indicates whether the bath hot water adding operation is ON or OFF. The property value shall be 0x41 (bath hot water adding operation ON) or 0x42 (bath hot water adding operation OFF).

(15) Slight bath water temperature lowering function setting

Indicates whether the bath hot water temperature lowering operation is ON or OFF. The value 0x41 indicates that the bath hot water temperature lowering operation is ON. The value 0x42 indicates that the bath hot water temperature lowering operation is OFF. When the bath hot water temperature lowering operation is ON, water will be added to the bath to lower the bath hot water temperature.

(16) Bath water volume setting 1

Indicates the bath hot water volume in liters. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0xFD (0 to 253 L). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

(17) Bath water volume setting 2

Sets the bath hot water volume. Eight different levels are available. The values 0x31 and 0x38 represent the minimum and maximum settings, respectively. Specific volume values for the 8 different levels are not stipulated.

(18) Bath water volume setting 3

Used to specify the bath water volume in liters, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used

(19) ON timer reservation setting

Indicates whether the bath auto mode reservation is ON or OFF. The property value shall be 0x41 (reservation ON) or 0x42 (reservation OFF). This property has relation to to the “Set value of ON timer time”.

(20) ON timer setting

When the “ON timer reservation setting” is ON, this property indicates the time at which the bath auto mode setting (EPC = 0xE3) turns ON (0x41). The time indication is given in hours and minutes (hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23); minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte.

(21) Current time setting

Indicates the current time in hours and minutes (hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23); minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte. This property is used to set the current time upon which the ON timer reservation setting is to be based.

1.3.6 Requirement for the electric toilet seat (warm-water washing toilet seat, heating toilet seat, etc.) class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x6E
Instance code : 0x01～0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	－	Set Get	 ○	○	
Temperature level of toilet seat	0xE0	Low to high temperature (10 steps) 0x31 for the lowest level, 0x3A for the highest level. 0x31 to 0x3A	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Heater setting of toilet seat	0xE1	ON/OFF ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get	○		
Temporal halt setting of toilet seat	0xE2	Continuous setting / one time setting / no setting. Continuous setting=0x41, one time setting=0x42, no setting=0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Temporal halt start time of toilet seat	0xE3	Temporal halt start time of toilet seat timer value: HH:MM 0 to 0x17 : 0 to 0x3B (=0 to 23) : (=0 to 59)	Unsigned char *2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Temporal halt time duration of toilet seat	0xE4	Temporal stop time duration of toilet seat timer value: HH:MM 0 to 0x17 : 0 to 0x3B (=0 to 23) : (=0 to 59)	Unsigned char *2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Temperature level setting of room heating	0xE5	Low / midium / high temperature 0x31 / 0x32 / 0x33	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Room heating setting	0xE6	Room heating ON / room heating OFF / timer mode setting 0x41 / 0x42 / 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Room heating status	0xE7	Room heating ON / room heating OFF ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Start time of room heating	0xE8	Timer value HH:MM 0 to 0x17 : 0 to 0x3B (=0 to 23) : (=0 to 59)	Unsigned char *2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Duration time of room hreating	0xE9	Duration time HH:MM 0 to 0x17 : 0 to 0x3B (=0 to 23) : (=0 to 59)	Unsigned char *2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Power saving operation setting	0x8F	Power saving mode ON/OFF ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Special operation mode setting	0xEA	Used to set a special operation mode and get the status	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

		No setting: 0x40, Over-cool prevention: 0x41 for future reserved: 0x42-							
Human detection status	0xEB	Indicate detection of human body Detected = 0x41 Non detecteed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Seating detection status	0xEC	Indicates detection of seating Detected = 0x41 Non detecteed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time HH:MM 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from super class property)

Indicates whether the heating toilet seat can accept the control (ON status) or not (OFF status). TheON status corresponds to 0x30 and the OFF status cooresponds to 0x31.For the node equipped with the heating toilet seat class, it is also possible for the property to be implemented with the fixed value 0x30 if the heating toilet seat can accept the control as the node begins to work. When the property is OFF (0x31), the values obtained by other properties are not guaranteed except specified in the Specification.

(2) Temperature level of toilet seat

Indicates 0x31 to 0x3A for the 10 steps of low to high temperature of the toilet seat heating. The lowest level is 0x31and the highest level is 0x3A. This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(3) Heater setting of toilet seat

Sets ON / OFF status for the toilet seat heater. The toilet seat heater ON=0x41 and OFF＝0x42.

(4) Temporal halt setting of toilet seat

Sets a temporal halt of the toilet seat and gets the status. There is a continuous setting which the setting is valid at any time, and there is a one time setting which the setting turns to be invalid when the temporal halt is aborted, for the temporal halt setting. The property has relation to “the temporal halt start time of toilet seat” and “the toilet seat temporal halt time duration setting”.

Continuous setting0x41, one time setting=0x42, no setting=0x43

(5) Temporal halt start time of toilet seat

When the temporal halt setting of toilet seat is countinuous or one time setting, The time the toilet seat heater turns OFF is indicated by hours: 0x00 to 0x17(0 to 23) and minutes 0x00 to 0x3B(0 to 59). The property value shall sequentially indicate the

hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte.

(6) Temporal off time duration of toilet seat

Sets the time from when temporal halt start of the toilet seat heater to when the toilet seat heater turns ON, and gets the status. The data format is hours: 0x00 to 0x17(0 to 23) and minutes 0x00 to 0x3B(0 to 59). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte.

(7) Temperature level setting of room heating

Indicates setting temperature by 0x31 / 0x32 / 0x33 for low / medium / high temperature for the room heating. This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(8) Room heating setting

Sets ON / OFF / timer mode of the room heating. The property has relation to “room heating start time setting” or “room heating operation start setting”.

Room heating ON=0x41, room heating OFF=0x42, and timee mode setting=0x43.

(9) Room heating status

Gets the status ON / OFF.of room heating

Room heating ON=0x41, room heating OFF=0x42

(10) Start time of room heating

Indicates when the room heater turns ON using hours: 0x00 to 0x17(0 to 23) and minutes 0x00 to 0x3B(0 to 59), when the room heating timer mode is set. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

(11) Duration time of room hreating

Indicates when the room heater turns ON using the operation time from the start time. The data format is hours: 0x00 to 0x17(0 to 23) and minutes 0x00 to 0x3B(0 to 59). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte.

(12) Power saving operation setting (inherited from super class property)

Sets the mode of normal operation / the power save and gets the status. The poperty value shall be allocated 0x41 / 0x42 for ON / OFF.

(13) Special operation mode setting

Sets detail operation mode of the room heating and gets the status. The property value is 0x41 for over-cool prevention or 0x40 for no setting. The possible property values of the actual device as the function shall be only implemented.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(14) Human detection status

Indicates the detection of human body, detected / non detected. The property value is maintained until the status changes.

Human body detected=0x41, non detected=0x42

(15) Seating detection status

Indicates the seating detection. The property value is maintained until the status changes.

Seating detected=0x41, non detected=0x42

(16) Current time setting (inherited from super class property)

Indicates the current time in hours and minutes (hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23); minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte. This property is used to set the current time upon which the ON timer reservation setting is to be based.

1.3.7 Requirement for the electric lock class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x6F
Instance code : 0x01～0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	－	Set Get	 ○	○	
Lock setting 1	0xE0	Lock/unlock of main electric lock lock=0x41, unlock=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get	○	○	
Lock setting 2	0xE1	Lock/unlock of sub electric lock lock=0x41, unlock=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Lock status of door guard	0xE2	Lock status of door guard. lock=0x41, unlock=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Door open/close status	0xE3	Open/close status of door open=0x41, close=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Occupant/ non-occupant status	0xE4	Occupant/ non-occupant status of persons occupant=0x41, non-occupant=0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Get			
Alarm status	0xE5	Atarm status of electric lock normal (no alarm)=0x40, break open=0x41, door open=0x42, manual unlocked=0x43, tampered=0x44	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Auto lock mode setting	0xE6	Sets ON/OFF of auto lock mode and get the status ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from super class property)

Indicates whether the electric lock can accept the control (ON status) or not (OFF status). TheON status corresponds to 0x30 and the OFF status cooresponds to 0x31.For the node equipped with the electric lock class, it is also possible for the property to be implemented with the fixed value 0x30 if the electric lock can accept the control as the node begins to work. When the property is OFF (0x31), the values obtained by other properties are not guaranteed except specified in the Specification.

(2) Lock setting 1

Sets lock / unlock of the main electric lock and gets lock status. The locked status corresponds to 0x41 and the unlocked status corresponds to 0x42.

(3) Lock setting 2

Sets lock / unlock of the sub electric lock which is mounted on the same door as the

main electric lock and gets lock status. The locked status corresponds to 0x41 and the unlocked status corresponds to 0x42.

(4) Lock status of door guard

Gets the status whether the electric lock is “door guard” status, in which the door can be opened up to a certain slit, or not. The “door guard status” corresponds to 0x40 and the non “door guard” status corresponds to 0x42.

(5) Door open/close status

Gets open/close status of the door equipped with the main electric lock and the sub electric lock. The open status corresponds to 0x41 and the close status corresponds to 0x42.

(6) Occupant/ non-occupant status

Indicates occupant/non-occupant status of persons. the occupant status corresponds to0x41 and the non-occupant status corresponds to 0x42.

(7) Alarm status

Indicates the alarn status. The normal status (no alarm) corresponds to 0x40, status corresponds to 0x41, door open status corresponds to 0x42, manual unlocked status corresponds to 0x43, and tampered status corresponds to 0x44. The meanings of individual alarms are shown as follows:

Break open: The locked door opened

Door open: The door remains open in a certain period of time

Manual unlocked: The door was unlocked manually when the door must be unlocked electrically.

Tampered: The door was gotten into mischief, removing the cover of the electric lock.

(8) Auto lock mode setting

Sets ON/OFF of the auto lock mode of electric lock and gets the status. The ON of the auto mode is that the door was automatically locked when the door closes, afte the electric lock is unlocked. The OFF of the auto mode is that the door remains unlocked when the door closes. In other words, the door keeps the status set at the lock setting

1.3.8 Requirements for instantaneous water heater class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x72
Instance code : 0x01～0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Hot water heating status	0xD0	Indicates hot water heating status. Hot water heating status found = 0x41 Hot water heating status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○		
Set value of hot water temperature	0xD1	Indicates set value of hot water temperature in °C. 0x00–0x64 (0–100)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Get/Set			
Hot water Warmer setting	0xD2	Hot water warmer setting Hot water warmer operation = 0x41 Hot water warmer operation resetting = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get/Set			
"Duration of automatic operation" setting	0xDA	Timer value (HH:MM) 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59) Limitless: 0xFFFF	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Get/Set			
Remaining automatic operation time	0xDB	Timer value (HH:MM) 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59) Infinite: 0xFFFF	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Get			
Set value of bath temperature	0xE1	Indicates set value of bath temperature in °C. 0x00–0x64 (0–100)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Get/Set			
Bath water heater status	0xE2	Indicates whether or not the bath water heater is heating bath water. Heating = 0x41 Not heating = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○		
Bath auto mode setting	0xE3	Bath auto mode ON/OFF Auto ON = 0x41 Auto OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath additional boil-up operation setting	0xE4	Additional boil-up ON/OFF Additional boil-up ON = 0x41 Additional boil-up OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath hot water adding operation setting	0xE5	Hot water addition ON/OFF Hot water addition ON = 0x41 Hot water addition OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

Bath water temperature lowering operation setting	0xE6	Hot water temperature lowering ON/OFF Hot water temperature lowering ON = 0x41 Hot water temperature lowering OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath hot water volume setting 1	0xE7	Indicates bath hot water volume in liters. 0x00–0xFD (0 to 253 liters)	Unsigned char	1 byte	liters	Set/Get			
Bath hot water volume setting 2	0xE8	Specifies bath hot water volume (8-step). 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Bath hot water volume setting 3	0xEE	Indicates bath hot water volume in liters. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	liters	Set/Get			
Bathroom priority setting	0xE9	Bathroom priority ON/OFF Bathroom priority ON = 0x41, bathroom priority OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Shower hot water supply status	0xEA	Shower hot water supply ON/OFF Shower hot water supply ON = 0x41 Shower hot water supply OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Kitchen hot water supply status	0xEB	Kitchen hot water supply ON/OFF Kitchen hot water supply ON = 0x41 kitchen hot water supply OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Hot water warmer ON timer reservation setting	0xEC	Reservation ON/OFF Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Set value of hot water warmer ON timer time	0xED	Timer value (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
ON timer reservation setting	0x90	Reservation ON/Reservation OFF Reservation ON = 0x41 Reservation OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Set value of ON timer time	0x91	Timer value (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Set value of ON timer relative time	0x92	Timer value (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	-	Set/Get			

This class is intended for use with instantaneous water heaters that use fossil fuels such as gases and kerosene and heat pump-based instantaneous water heaters. For water heaters that heat stored water, it is recommended that the “Off peak electric water heater” class (class code = 0x026B) be used. For the purposes of this ECHONET Specification, the term “instantaneous water heaters” shall include both “instantaneous water heaters having a heating unit in which water supplied from a water supply unit is heated by means of heat exchanging” and “instantaneous bath water heaters having a bath water heating unit that heats water or hot water filled in the bathtub by means of heat exchanging by continuously circulating the same water or hot water.” The two types of instantaneous water heaters shall be distinguished by using the terms “water heaters” (or water heating) and “bath water heaters (or bath water heating).” The “addition of hot water” function shall belong to instantaneous water heaters of the former type.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the instantaneous water heater is in the ON state (i.e. the instantaneous water heater responds to user operation) or OFF state. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. In cases where the instantaneous water heater belongs to a node in which the “instantaneous water heater” class is implemented and is ready to respond to user operation as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Water heating status

Indicates whether or not the water heater is heating water. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “heating” and “not heating” states, respectively.

In the case of a heat pump-based water heater, the property value shall be 0x41 (“heating” state) and 0x42 (“not heating” state) when the compressor is in operation and when the compressor is not in operation, respectively.

In cases where the water heater has a separate bath water heater, the “bath water heating status” property (EPC = 0xE2) shall be implemented to indicate whether or not the bath water heater is heating bath water.

(3) Set value of hot water temperature

Used to specify the temperature of water supplied from the water heater to the tap (outlet) unit in °C, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C).

(4) Hot water Warmer setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the water temperature maintenance function, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. The water temperature maintenance function shall be defined as a function to maintain the temperature of water in the water heater and the tap (outlet) unit as well as in the section(s) in between using a sub tank or a water circulation system.

(5) "Duration of automatic operation" setting

Used to specify, in terms of a relative time, the period of time between a change in the value of the "'automatic bath water heating mode' setting" property (EPC = 0xE3) to 0x41 (ON) and a change back to 0x42 (OFF), and to acquire the current setting. The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

When the value of this property is "0xFFFF," the water heating status shall remain in the 0x41 for an infinite period of time.

The value of this property shall not change over time. The remaining time of automatic operation shall be acquired with the "remaining automatic operation time" property (EPC = 0xDB).

(6) Remaining automatic operation time

Used to acquire the time remaining before the value of the "'automatic bath water heating mode' setting" property (EPC = 0xE3) changes to 0x42 (OFF). The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

When the value of this property is "0xFFFF," the water heat heating status shall remain in the 0x41 for an infinite period of time.

(7) Set value of bath temperature

Used to specify (in °C) the temperature up to which the water heater will heat bath water, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C). When the water heater has a function to maintain the temperature of bath water by adding hot water, this property may also be used to specify and acquire the bath water temperature to be maintained.

(8) Bath water heater status

Indicates whether or not the bath water heater is heating bath water. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the "heating" and "not heating" states, respectively. The "bath water heater status" property value indicates the status of a separate bath water heater and

is independent of the value of the “water heater status” property (EPC = 0xD0).

In the case of a water heater that does not have a bath water heater, the “bath water heater status” property value shall always be 0x42.

In the case of a heat pump-based water heater, the property value shall be 0x41 (“heating” state) and 0x42 (“not heating” state) when the compressor is in operation and when the compressor is not in operation, respectively.

In the case of a water heater with an integrated heat exchanger, this property may be used for the switching valve status instead.

(9) Bath auto mode setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the “automatic bath water heating” mode, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. Because there are wide differences between water heaters in terms of specifications relating to automatic bath water heating functions, the definition of the “automatic bath water heating” mode shall be implementation-dependent. However, an “automatic bath water heating” mode shall normally be a mode in which a series of processes is executed such as that consisting of the processes of “filling the bathtub with the specified volume of water, adding hot water as specified, reheating the water as specified and maintaining the temperature of the water at the specified level” or of “unplugging the bathtub (draining the used bath water), cleaning the bathtub, plugging the bathtub, filling the bathtub with the specified volume of water, adding hot water as specified, reheating the water as specified and maintaining the temperature of the water at the specified level.”

(10) Bath additional boil-up operation setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the bath water reheating function, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively.

(11) Bath hot water adding operation setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the function to add hot water to the bath water in the bathtub, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively.

(12) Bath water temperature lowering operation setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the “Bath water temperature lowering operation” function, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. “Bath water temperature lowering operation” shall mean slightly lowering the temperature of the bath water by adding cold water or by using other appropriate means.

(13) Bath hot water volume setting 1

Used to specify the bath water volume in liters, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0xFD (0 to 253 liters). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFE shall be used.

In cases where implementation of the “Bath hot water volume setting 1” property is accompanied by the implementation of the “Bath hot water volume setting 2” property (EPC = 0xE8) or the “Bath hot water volume setting 3” property (EPC = 0xE9), the values of the properties shall be correlated.

(14) Bath hot water volume setting 2

Used to specify the bath water volume by selecting a level from among the 8 predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The bath water volume values for the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31 and 0x38 are used for the minimum and maximum volumes, respectively.

In cases where implementation of the “Bath hot water volume setting 2” property is accompanied by the implementation of the “Bath hot water volume setting 1” property (EPC = 0xE7) or the “Bath hot water volume setting 3” property (EPC = 0xE9), the values of the properties shall be correlated.

(15) Bath hot water volume setting 3

Used to specify the bath water volume in liters, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533 liters). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

In cases where implementation of the “Bath hot water volume setting 3” property is accompanied by the implementation of the “Bath hot water volume setting 1” property (EPC = 0xE7) or the “Bath hot water volume setting 2” property (EPC = 0xE8), the values of the properties shall be correlated.

(16) Bathroom priority setting

Used to specify whether or not to place the water heater in the “Bathroom priority” mode (a mode in which priority is given to bath water heating-related functions, controls and/or user operations), and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “Bathroom priority” mode and the non-“Bathroom priority” mode, respectively. Determination of the bath water heating-related functions, controls and/or user operations to be given high priority and the manner in which

high priority is allocated shall be implementation-dependent.

(17) Shower hot water supply status

Indicates whether the shower water heating function is used or not (i.e. the shower is being used or not). 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively.

(18) Kitchen hot water heating status

Indicates whether the kitchen water heating function is used or not. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively.

(19) Hot water warmer ON timer reservation setting

Specifies whether or not to use the water heating / water temperature maintenance reservation function. This property is used in combination with the “Set value of hot water warmer ON timer time” property.

(20) Set value of hot water warmer ON timer time

When the value of the “Hot water warmer ON timer reservation setting” property is “ON,” this property indicates, in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, the time at which the value of the “Hot water Warmer setting” property (EPC = 0xD2) will change to 0x41 (ON). The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

(21) ON timer reservation setting

Specifies whether or not to use the “automatic bath water heating mode” reservation function. This property is used in combination with the “Set value of ON timer time” or “Set value of ON timer relative time” property.

(22) Set value of ON timer time

When the value of the “ON timer reservation setting” property is 0x41 (ON), this property indicates, in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, the time at which the value of the “Bath auto mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE3) will change to 0x41 (ON). The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

(23) Set value of ON timer relative time

When the value of the “ON timer reservation setting” property is 0x41 (ON), this property indicates, in terms of a relative time relative to the current time, the time at which the value of the “Bath auto mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE3) will change to 0x41 (ON). The data format shall be “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00

to 0x3B (0 to 59))." The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

(24) Current time setting

Used to set the time in the "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings.

1.3.9 Requirements for bathroom heater and dryer class

Class group code : 0x02

Class code : 0x73

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON : 0x30 OFF : 0x31	unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set Get	○		
Operation setting	0xB0	Used to set the operation mode (ventilation mode, bathroom pre-warmer mode, bathroom heater mode, bathroom dryer mode, cool air circulator mode or "stop"), and to acquire the current setting. Ventilation operation : 0x10 Bathroom pre-warmer operation : 0x20 Bathroom heater operation : 0x30 Bathroom dryer operation : 0x40 Cool air circulator operation : 0x50 Stop :0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get	○		
Ventilation operation setting	0xB1	Used to set the ventilation air flow rate level for the ventilation mode and to acquire the current setting. Automatic : 0x41 Standard : 0x42 Air flow rate level : 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Bathroom pre-warmer operation setting	0xB2	Used to set the bathroom pre-warming level for the bathroom pre-warmer mode and to acquire the current setting. Automatic : 0x41 Standard : 0x42 Bathroom pre-warming level : 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get	○		
Bathroom heater operation setting	0xB3	Used to set the bathroom heating level for the bathroom heater mode and to acquire the current setting. Automatic : 0x41 Standard : 0x42 Bathroom heating level : 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Bathroom dryer operation setting	0xB4	Used to set the bathroom drying level for the bathroom dryer mode and to acquire the current setting. Automatic : 0x41 Standard : 0x42 Bathroom drying level : 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get	○		
Cool air circulator operation setting	0xB5	Used to set the cool air circulation level for the cool air circulator mode and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			

		Automatic : 0x41 Standard : 0x42 Cool air circulation level : 0x31 to 0x38							
Measured relative bathroom humidity	0xBA	Used to acquire the measured relative humidity of the bathroom. 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)	Unsigned char	1 bytes	%	Get			
Measured bathroom temperature	0xBB	Used to acquire the measured temperature of the bathroom. 0x81 to 0x7D (−127 to +125℃)	Signed char	1 bytes	℃	Get			
Ventilation air flow rate setting	0xC2	Used to set the air flow rate level for the around-the-clock ventilation function and to acquire the current setting. Automatic: 0x41 Air flow rate level: 0x31 to 0x38	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Filter cleaning reminder sign setting	0xCF	Used to set the filter cleaning reminder sign status (lit/not lit) and to acquire the current setting. Lit: 0x41 Not lit: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Human body detection status	0xE0	Used to acquire the human body detection status. Detected: 0x41 Not detected: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Get			
“ON timer-based reservation” setting 1	0x90	Used to set the ON/OFF status of the ON timer-based reservation function and to acquire the current setting. Reservation function ON: 0x41 Reservation function OFF: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
“ON timer-based reservation” setting 2	0xE1	Used to set the ON/OFF status of the ON timer-based reservation function with the mode in which the device starts operating specified, and to acquire the current setting. Reservation function ON for the ventilation mode : 0x10 Reservation function ON for the bathroom pre-warmer mode : 0x20 Reservation function ON for the bathroom heater mode : 0x30 Reservation function ON for the bathroom dryer mode : 0x40 Reservation function ON for the cool air circulator mode : 0x50 Reservation function OFF : 0x00	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (time)	0x91	Used to set the time setting for the time-based reservation function for the ON timer (in the HH:MM format) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char X2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting (relative time)	0x92	Used to set the relative time setting for the relative time-based reservation function for the ON timer (in the HH:MM format) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char X2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

"OFF timer-based reservation" setting	0x94	Used to set the ON/OFF status of the OFF timer-based reservation function and to acquire the current setting. Reservation function ON: 0x41 Reservation function OFF: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting (time)	0x95	Used to set the time setting for the time-based reservation function for the OFF timer (in the HH:MM format) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char X2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer setting (relative time)	0x96	Used to set the relative time setting for the relative time-based reservation function for the OFF timer (in the HH:MM format) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char X2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
"Current time" setting	0x97	Used to set the time (in the HH:MM format) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char X2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Power-saving operation setting	0x8F	Used to set the power-saving operation setting and to acquire the current setting. Power-saving operation: 0x41 Normal operation: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (The device object super class property is inherited.)

Indicates whether the bathroom heater and dryer is ready to accept control commands (ON state) or not (OFF state).

The values "0x30" and "0x31" shall be assigned to the ON and OFF states, respectively.

In the case of a node implemented with the bathroom heater and dryer class whose bathroom heater and dryer becomes ready to accept control commands as soon as the node starts operating, this property may be implemented with the property value fixed at "0x30."

When the property value is "0x31" (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless specified otherwise in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Operation setting

Used to set the bathroom heater and dryer's operation mode (ventilation mode, bathroom pre-warmer mode, bathroom heater mode, bathroom dryer mode, cool air circulator mode or "stop"), and to acquire the current setting. Each of the operation modes shall be assigned with the respective code value specified below.

Ventilation operation : 0x10

Bathroom pre-warmer operation : 0x20

Bathroom heater operation : 0x30

Bathroom dryer operation : 0x40

Cool air circulator operation : 0x50
Stop : 0x00

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(3) Ventilation operation setting

Used to set the ventilation air flow rate level for the ventilation mode and to acquire the current setting.

- The property value for the “automatic” state shall be “0x41.” This ECHONET Specification does not specify requirements regarding the functions to be provided in relation to the “automatic” state.
- The property value for the “standard” state shall be “0x42.” The “standard” state is a state in which the standard ventilation air flow rate level setting of the actual device implemented with this class is used.
- In addition, 8 predefined air flow rate levels shall be provided and the property values “0x31” to “0x38” shall be assigned to the 8 levels. The air flow rates that correspond to the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as the property values “0x31” and “0x38” are assigned to the lowest and highest air flow rates, respectively.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

When this property is implemented, setting/acquisition must be possible even when the current setting of the “operation setting” property (“0xB0”) is other than the ventilation mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(4) Bathroom pre-warmer operation setting

Used to set the bathroom pre-warming level for the bathroom pre-warmer mode and to acquire the current setting.

- The property value for the “automatic” state shall be “0x41.” This ECHONET Specification does not specify requirements regarding the functions to be provided in relation to the “automatic” state.
- The property value for the “standard” state shall be “0x42.” The “standard” state is a state in which the standard bathroom pre-warming level setting of the actual device implemented with this class is used.
- In addition, 8 predefined bathroom pre-warming levels shall be provided and the property values “0x31” to “0x38” shall be assigned to the 8 levels. The bathroom pre-warming strengths that correspond to the 8 levels may be defined freely, as

long as the property values “0x31” and “0x38” are assigned to the lowest and highest bathroom pre-warming strengths, respectively.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

When this property is implemented, setting/acquisition must be possible even when the current setting of the “operation setting” property (“0xB0”) is other than the bathroom pre-warmer mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(5) Bathroom heater operation setting

Used to set the bathroom heating level for the bathroom heater mode and to acquire the current setting.

- The property value for the “automatic” state shall be “0x41.” This ECHONET Specification does not specify requirements regarding the functions to be provided in relation to the “automatic” state.
- The property value for the “standard” state shall be “0x42.” The “standard” state is a state in which the standard bathroom heating level setting of the actual device implemented with this class is used.
- In addition, 8 predefined bathroom heating levels shall be provided and the property values “0x31” to “0x38” shall be assigned to the 8 levels. The bathroom heating strengths that correspond to the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as the property values “0x31” and “0x38” are assigned to the lowest and highest bathroom heating strengths, respectively.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

When this property is implemented, setting/acquisition must be possible even when the current setting of the “operation setting” property (“0xB0”) is other than the bathroom heater mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(6) Bathroom dryer operation setting

Used to set the bathroom drying level for the bathroom dryer mode and to acquire the current setting.

- The property value for the “automatic” state shall be “0x41.” This ECHONET Specification does not specify requirements regarding the functions to be provided in relation to the “automatic” state.
- The property value for the “standard” state shall be “0x42.” The “standard” state is a state in which the standard bathroom drying level setting of the actual

device implemented with this class is used.

- In addition, 8 predefined bathroom drying levels shall be provided and the property values “0x31” to “0x38” shall be assigned to the 8 levels. The bathroom drying strengths that correspond to the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as the property values “0x31” and “0x38” are assigned to the lowest and highest bathroom drying strengths, respectively.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

When this property is implemented, setting/acquisition must be possible even when the current setting of the “operation setting” property (“0xB0”) is other than the bathroom drying mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(7) Cool air circulator operation setting

Used to set the cool air circulation level for the cool air circulator mode and to acquire the current setting.

- The property value for the “automatic” state shall be “0x41.” This ECHONET Specification does not specify requirements regarding the functions to be provided in relation to the “automatic” state.
- The property value for the “standard” state shall be “0x42.” The “standard” state is a state in which the standard cool air circulation level setting of the actual device implemented with this class is used.
- In addition, 8 predefined cool air circulation levels shall be provided and the property values “0x31” to “0x38” shall be assigned to the 8 levels. The cool air circulation strengths that correspond to the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as the property values “0x31” and “0x38” are assigned to the lowest and highest cool air circulation strengths, respectively.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

When this property is implemented, setting/acquisition must be possible even when the current setting of the “operation setting” property (“0xB0”) is other than the cool air circulator mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(8) Measured relative bathroom humidity

Indicates the measured relative bathroom humidity in %.

The property value range shall be “0x00” to “0x64” (0 to 100%). When the property value of the actual device is higher than the property value range, the overflow code value “0xFF” shall be used. When the property value of the actual device is lower

than the property value range, the underflow code value “0xFE” shall be used. When it is not possible to return a measured value, the value “0xFD” shall be used.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(9) Measured bathroom temperature

Indicates the measured bathroom temperature in ℃.

The property value range shall be “0x81” to “0x7F” (－127 to ＋125℃). When the property value of the actual device is higher than the property value range, the overflow code value “7F” shall be used. When the property value of the actual device is lower than the property value range, the underflow code value “0x80” shall be used.

When it is not possible to return a measured value, the value “0x7E” shall be used.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(10) Human body detection status

Indicates the human body detection status (human body detection sensor).

Detected : 0x41

Not detected : 0x42

(11) Filter cleaning reminder sign setting

Used to set the filter cleaning reminder sign status (lit/not lit) and to acquire the current setting.

Lit : 0x41

Not lit : 0x42

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(12) Ventilation air flow rate setting

Used to set the air flow rate level for the around-the-clock ventilation function and to acquire the current setting.

- The property value for the “automatic” state shall be “0x41.”
- In addition, 8 predefined air flow rate levels shall be provided and the property values “0x31” to “0x38” shall be assigned to the 8 levels. The air flow rates that correspond to the 8 levels may be defined freely, as long as the property values “0x31” and “0x38” are assigned to the lowest and highest air flow rates, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the “operation status” property (“0x80”) is OFF (“0x31”).

(13) "ON timer-based reservation" setting 1

Used to set the ON/OFF status of the ON timer-based reservation function and to acquire the current setting. The mode in which the device starts operating is not specified. This property works in combination with the "ON timer setting (time)" or "ON timer setting (relative time)" property.

Reservation function ON : 0x41

Reservation function OFF : 0x42

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(14) "ON timer-based reservation" setting 2

Used to set the ON/OFF status of the ON timer-based reservation function with the mode in which the device starts operating specified, and to acquire the current setting. This property works in combination with the "ON timer setting (time)" or "ON timer setting (relative time)" property. Each of the operation modes shall be assigned with the respective code value specified below.

Reservation function ON for the ventilation mode : 0x10

Reservation function ON for the bathroom pre-warmer mode : 0x20

Reservation function ON for the bathroom heater mode : 0x30

Reservation function ON for the bathroom dryer mode : 0x40

Reservation function ON for the cool air circulator mode : 0x50

Reservation function OFF : 0x00

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual device implemented with this class.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(15) ON timer setting (time)

Indicates, when the "'ON timer-based reservation' setting 1" or "'ON timer-based reservation' setting 2" property value is a value for using the time-based reservation function, the time at which the bathroom heater and dryer will be turned on.

The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(16) ON timer setting (relative time)

Indicates, when the "'ON timer-based reservation' setting 1" or "'ON timer-based

reservation' setting 2" property value is a value for using the relative time-based reservation function, the time at which the bathroom heater and dryer will be turned on as a relative time with respect to the current time.

The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(17) "OFF timer-based reservation" setting

Used to set the ON/OFF status of the OFF timer-based reservation function. This property works in combination with the "OFF timer setting (time)" or "OFF timer setting (relative time)" property.

Reservation function ON : 0x41

Reservation function OFF : 0x42

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(18) OFF timer setting (time)

Indicates, when the "'OFF timer-based reservation' setting" property value is "ON," the time at which the bathroom heater and dryer will be turned off.

The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(19) OFF timer setting (relative time)

Indicates, when the "'OFF timer-based reservation' setting" property value is "ON," the time at which the bathroom heater and dryer will be turned off as a relative time with respect to the current time.

The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used, with the higher- and lower-order bytes used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property ("0x80") is OFF ("0x31").

(20) "Current time" setting (The device object super class property is inherited.)

Indicates the current time in the "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the

"hour" and "minute" values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is used as the reference for ON timer and OFF timer settings.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(21) Power-saving operation setting (The super class property is inherited.)

Contains the power-saving operation setting (i.e. the setting as to whether the operation mode is the power-saving operation mode or normal operation mode). When the property value is "0x41," the device shall operate in the power-saving operation mode. When the property value is "0x42," the device shall operate in the normal (i.e. non-power-saving) operation mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of the "operation status" property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.3.10 Requirements for household solar power generation class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x79
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property / Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. / ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set / Get	/ ○	○	
System interconnection status	0xD0	Indicates system interconnection status / System-linked type = 0x00 Independent type = 0x01	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Measured instantaneous amount of electricity generated	0xE0	Indicates instantaneous generated power in W. / 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–65533)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	W	Get	○		
Measured cumulative amount of electricity generated	0xE1	Indicates integral electric energy in kWh. / 0x0–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999999 kWh)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	KWh	Get	○		
Resetting cumulative amount of electricity generated	0xE2	Resets integral generated electric energy by setting 0x00. / Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			
Measured cumulative amount of electricity sold	0xE3	Indicates integral value of sold power in kWh. / 0x0–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999999 kWh)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	kWh	Get			
Resetting cumulative amount of electricity sold	0xE4	Resets integral sold electric energy by setting 0x00. / Reset = 0x00	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set			

(1) Operation status

Indicates the operation status as a home solar power generation PV inverter. The status where power is supplied to the system side shall be defined as the “Operating status”.

(2) System interconnection status

Indicates system interconnection status.

System- interconnection type = 0x00, Independent type = 0x01

(3) Measured instantaneous amount of electricity generated

Indicates the instantaneous output in watts. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD. When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used.

When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(4) Measured cumulative amount of electricity generated

Indicates the integral generated electric energy in kWh. The property value range shall be 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 kWh). When the integral electric energy overflows, the property value shall be incremented again from 0x00000000.

(5) Resetting cumulative amount of electricity generated

Resets the integral generated electric energy to zero by setting 0x00.

(6) Measured cumulative amount of electricity sold

Indicates the integral sold electric energy in kWh. The property value range shall be 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 kWh). When the integral electric energy overflows, the property value shall be incremented again from 0x00000000.

(7) Resetting cumulative amount of electricity sold

Resets the integral generated electric energy to zero by setting 0x00.

1.3.11 Requirement for cold or hot water heat source equipment class

Class group code : 0x02

Class code : 0x7A

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	－	Set Get	 ○	○	
Operation mode setting	0xE0	Set the operation mode of heating (hot water)/cooling (cold water) and gets the status Heating＝0x41,Cooling＝0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Water temperature setting 1	0xE1	Indicates water temperature setting。 0x00～0x64（0～100℃） AUTO＝0x71	unsigned char	1 Byte	℃	Set/Get	○ *1		
Water temperature setting 2	0xE2	Indicates water temperature setting level by 15 steps Cooling (cold water):0x21-0x2F Heating (hot water):0x31-0x3F indicated the minimum to maximumlevel respectively AUTO=0x41	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get	○ *1		
Measured temperature of outward water (Exit water Temperature)	0xE3	Measured temperature of outward water 0x00-0x64（0-100℃）	unsigned char	1 Byte	℃	Get			
Measured temperature of inward water (Entrance water temperature)	0xE4	Measured temperature of inward water 0x00-0x64（0-100℃）	unsigned char	1 Byte	℃	Get			
Special operation setting	0xE5	Sets Nornal Operation/ modest o peration/high power operation and gets the status Nornal Operation=0x41, modest operation=0x42、high power operation=0x43	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Daily timer setting	0xE6	Daily timer ON/OFF Up tp 2 kinds of timers can be used Timer OFF=0x40, timer 1=0x41 timer 2=0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Daily timer setting 1	0xE7	Time set by daily timer Set the time in the unit of 30 minutes, deviding 24 hours by 30 minutes and allocated 6 bytes. Each bit 1: worked 0: stopped	unsigned char x 6	6 Bytes	－	Set/Get			
Daily timer	0xE8	Time set by daily timer	unsigned	6	－	Set/Get			

setting 2		Set the time in the unit of 30 minutes, deviding 24 hours by 30 minutes and allocated 6 bytes. Each bit 1: worked 0: stopped	char x 6	Bytes					
ON timer reservation setting	0x90	Reservation ON/OFF ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	–	Set/Get			
time set by ON timer	0x91	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char x 2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			
Relative time set by ON timer	0x92	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char x 2	2 Byte	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer reservation setting	0x94	Reservation ON/OFF ON＝0x41, OFF＝0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	—	Set/Get			
Time set by OFF timer	0x95	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			
Relative time set by OFF timer	0x96	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time	0x97	Current time HH:MM	unsigned char ×2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			

*1 Either “Water temperature setting 1” or “Water temperature setting 2” must be specified.

(1) Operation status (inherited from device object super class property)

Indicates ON/OFF of the heat source. ON/OFF shall coorespond to the property value of 0x03/0x31.

(2) Operation mode setting

Sets operarion mode of heating (hot water) / cooling (cold water) and gets the setting status. The mode corresponds to the property value of 0x41/0x42 sequentially. When a heat pump is used as a heat source, the heat source can made not only hot water for floor heating but also cold water. The property is used for switching of operation mode.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(3) Water temperature setting 1

Indicates the setting value of water temperature in degrees in Celcius and sets the property values to be 0℃ to 100℃ (0x00 to 0x64).

When this property indicates an automatic operation worked by an algorithm of

automatic temperature setting of the heat source equipment, AUTO=0x71 (automatic temperature) is set.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

Either this property or Water temperature setting 2 (0xE2) must be implemented.

(4) Water temperature setting 2

Indicates the setting value of water temperature by 15 steps and the property value is 0x21 to 0x2F for cooling (cold water) or 0x31 to 0x3F for heating (hot water). Each temperature level does not specify the figures in Celsius, and shall indicate 0x21 or 0x31 for the minimum temperture and 0x2F or 0x3F for the maxmum temperature.

When this property indicates an automatic operation worked by an algorithm of automatic temperature setting of the heat source equipment, AUTO=0x71 (automatic temperature) is set.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

Either this property or Water temperature setting 1 (0xE1) must be implemented.

(5) Measured temperature of outward water (exit water temperature)

Indicates the measured temperature of outward water that goes out of the heat source equipment in Celsius. The range of the property value shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100℃). The property value shall be used the overflow code 0x7F when the measured property value of the actual equipment is over the range, and shall be used the underflow code 0x80 when the measured property value of the actual equipment is less the range. 0x7E shall be used when the measured value cannot be returned.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(6) Measured temperature of inward water (entrance water temperature)

Indicates the measured temperature of inward water that comes into the heat source in Celsius. The range of the property value shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100℃). The property value shall be used the overflow code 0x7F when the measured property value is over the range, and shall be used the underflow code 0x80 when the measured property value is less the range. 0x7E shall be used when the measured value cannot be returned.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(7) Special operation setting

Sets normal/modest/high power operation and gets the status. This property

corresponds to the property value of 0x41/0x42/0x43.

The modest operation temporarily controls at a lower temperature for the water temperature setting value. The high power operation temporarily controls at a higher temperature for the water temperature setting value.

(8) Daily timer setting

Sets ON/OFF of the daily timer and gets the status.

2 kinds of daily timers can be used (for weekdays or holidays, for example).

Timer OFF: 0x40, timer 1 ON: 0x41, timer 2 ON: 0x42.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(9) Daily timer setting 1

(10) Daily timer setting 2

Set the setting values of the timer 1 and the timer 2 for “daily time setting” and get the status respectively.

24 hours is devided by 30 minutes.The timer is set in the unit of 30 minutes and allocated 6 bytes. 1:operated or 0:stopped is indicated for each bit.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

The 1st byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
0:00 -0:29	0:30 -0:59	1:00 -1:29	1:30 -1:59	2:00 -2:29	2:30 -2:59	3:00 -3:29	3:30 -3:59

The 2nd byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
4:00 -4:29	4:30 -4:59	5:00 -5:29	5:30 -5:59	6:00 -6:29	6:30 -6:59	7:00 -7:29	7:30 -7:59

The 3rd byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
8:00 -8:29	8:30 -8:59	9:00 -9:29	9:30 -9:59	10:00 -10:29	10:30 -10:59	11:00 -11:29	11:30 -11:59

The 4th byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
12:00 -12:29	12:30 -12:59	13:00 -13:29	13:30 -13:59	14:00 -14:29	14:30 -14:59	15:00 -15:29	15:30 -15:59

The 5th byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
16:00 -16:29	16:30 -16:59	17:00 -17:29	17:30 -17:59	18:00 -18:29	18:30 -18:59	19:00 -19:29	19:30 -19:59

The 6th byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
20:00 -20:29	20:30 -20:59	21:00 -21:29	21:30 -21:59	22:00 -22:29	22:30 -22:59	23:00 -23:29	23:30 -23:59

(11) ON timer reservation setting

Sets reservation ON/OFF of the ON timer. This property has relation to “Time set by ON timer” and “Relative time set by ON timer”.

Reservation ON=0x41, OFF=0x42.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(12) Time set by ON timer

Indicates the ON time of the heat source equipment by hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) when “ON timer reservation setting” is ON. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(13) Relative time set by ON timer

Indicates the ON time of the heat source equipment by relative time from the current time. The data format is hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) when “ON timer reservation setting” is ON. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(14) OFF timer reservation setting

Sets reservation ON/OFF of the OFF timer. This property has relation to “Time set by OFF timer” and “Relative time set by OFF timer”.

Reservation ON=0x41, OFF=0x42.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(15) Time set by OFF timer

Indicates the OFF time of the heat source equipment by hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) when “OFF timer reservation setting” is ON. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with

the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(16) Relative time set by OFF timer

Indicates the OFF time of the heat source rquipment by relative time from the current time when “OFF timer reservation setting” is ON. The data format is hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(17) Current time setting (inherited from device object super class property)

Used to set the time in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.3.12 Requirement for floor heater class

Class group code : 0x02

Class code : 0x7B

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	－	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Temperature setting 1	0xE0	Indicates set temperature 0x00～0x32（0～50℃） AUTO＝0x71	unsigned char	1 Byte	℃	Set/Get	○ *1		
Temperature setting 2	0xE1	Indicates set temperature level by 15 steps 0x31-0x3F 0x31 indicates the minimum level, 0x3F indicates the maximumlevel AUTO=0x41	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get	○ *1		
Measured room teemperature	0xE2	Measured room temperature 0x81-0x7D（-127-125℃）	signed char	1 Byte	℃	Get			
Measured floor temperature	0xE3	Measured floor temperature 0x00-0x32（0-50℃）	unsigned char	1 Byte	℃	Get			
Zone change setting	0xE4	Sets the target zone for control and gets the number of controllable zones b0-b7 is allocated to 0 to 7 Each bit 1: with control, 0: without control	unsigned char	1 Byte		Set/Get			
Special operation setting	0xE5	Sets Nornal Operation/modest operation/high power operation and gets the status Nornal Operation=0x41, modest operation=0x42、high power operation=0x43	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Daily timer setting	0xE6	Daily timer ON/OFF Up tp 2 kinds of timers can be used Timer OFF=0x40, timer 1=0x41, timer 2=0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Daily timer setting 1	0xE7	Time set by daily timer Set the time in the unit of 30 minutes, deviding 24 hours by 30 minutes and allocated to 6 bytes. Each bit 1: worked 0: stopped	unsigned char x 6	6 Bytes	－	Set/Get			
Daily timer setting 2	0xE8	Time set by daily timer Set the time in the unit of 30 minutes, deviding 24 hours by 30 minutes and allocated to 6 bytes. Each bit 1: worked 0: stopped	unsigned char x 6	6 Bytes	－	Set/Get			
ON timer reservation setting	0x90	Reservation ON/OFF ON=0x41, OFF=0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	－	Set/Get			
Time set by ON	0x91	Timer value HH:MM	unsigned	2	－	Set/Get			

timer		0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	char x 2	Bytes					
Relative time set by ON timer	0x92	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char x 2	2 Byte	–	Set/Get			
OFF timer reservation setting	0x94	Reservation ON/OFF ON＝0x41, OFF＝0x42	unsigned char	1 Byte	—	Set/Get			
Time set by OFF timer	0x95	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			
Relative time set by OFF timer	0x96	Timer value HH:MM 0～0x17: 0～0x3B (=0～23):(=0～59)	unsigned char ×2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time	0x97	Current time HH:MM	unsigned char ×2	2 Bytes	–	Set/Get			

*1 Either “Temperature setting 1 EPC:0xE0” or “Temperature setting 2 EPC:0xE1” must be specified.

(1) Operation status (inherited from device object super class property)

Indicates ON/OFF of the floor heater. ON/OFF shall coorespond to the property value of 0x03/0x31. The access rule “SET” must be implemented for floor heaters.

(2) Temperarure setting 1

Indicates the setting value of temperature in degrees in Celcius and sets the property values to be 0℃ to 50℃ (0x00 to 0x32).

When this property indicates an automatic operation worked by an algorithm of automatic temperature setting of the floor heater, AUTO=0x41 (automatic temperature) is set.

The temperature means that is controlled by the floor heater (room temperature, floor temperature, etc.) and either kind of temperature can be controlled here.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

Either this property or Temperature setting 2 (0xE2) must be implemented.

(3) Water temperature setting 2

Indicates the setting value of temperature by 15 steps and the property value is 0x31 to 0x3F. Each temperature level does not specify the figures in Celsius, and shall indicate 0x31 for the minimum temperture and 0x3F for the maxmum temperature.

When this property indicates an automatic operation worked by an algorithm of automatic temperature setting of the floor heater, AUTO=0x41 (automatic temperature) is set.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

Either this property or Temperature setting 1 (0xE1) must be implemented.

(4) Measured floor temperature

Indicates the measured temperature in Celsius. The range of the property value shall be 0 to 50℃ (0x00 to 0x32). The property value shall be used the overflow code 0x7F when the measured property value is over the range, and shall be used the underflow code 0x80 when the measured property value is less the range. 0x7E shall be used when the measured value cannot be returned.

(6) Zone change setting

Sets the target zone and gets the controllable zone when the target floor is devided into zones. The maximun number of zones for the floor is 8 and each zone is explained by a bit map. The b0 to b7 is allocated to the zone 0 to 7. Each bit shall be 1: with control and 0: without control.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(7) Special operation setting

Sets normal/modest/high power operation and gets the status. This property corresponds to the property value of 0x41/0x42/0x43.

The modest operation temporarily controls at a lower temperature for the temperature setting value at night or at the time of absent. The high power operation temporarily controls at a higher temperature for the water temperature setting value.

(11) Daily timer setting

Sets ON/OFF of the daily timer and gets the status.

2 kinds of daily timers can be used (for weekdays or holidays, for example).

Timer OFF: 0x40, timer 1 ON: 0x41, timer 2 ON: 0x42.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(12) Daily timer setting 1

(13) Daily timer setting 2

Set the setting values of the timer 1 and the timer 2 for “daily time setting” and get the status respectively.

24 hours is devided by 30 minutes. The timer is set in the unit of 30 minutes and allocated 6 bytes. 1:operated or 0:stopped is indicated for each bit.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property

(0x80) is OFF (0x31).

The 1st byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
0:00 -0:29	0:30 -0:59	1:00 -1:29	1:30 -1:59	2:00 -2:29	2:30 -2:59	3:00 -3:29	3:30 -3:59

The 2nd byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
4:00 -4:29	4:30 -4:59	5:00 -5:29	5:30 -5:59	6:00 -6:29	6:30 -6:59	7:00 -7:29	7:30 -7:59

The 3rd byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
8:00 -8:29	8:30 -8:59	9:00 -9:29	9:30 -9:59	10:00 -10:29	10:30 -10:59	11:00 -11:29	11:30 -11:59

The 4th byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
12:00 -12:29	12:30 -12:59	13:00 -13:29	13:30 -13:59	14:00 -14:29	14:30 -14:59	15:00 -15:29	15:30 -15:59

The 5th byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
16:00 -16:29	16:30 -16:59	17:00 -17:29	17:30 -17:59	18:00 -18:29	18:30 -18:59	19:00 -19:29	19:30 -19:59

The 6th byte

b0	b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7
20:00 -20:29	20:30 -20:59	21:00 -21:29	21:30 -21:59	22:00 -22:29	22:30 -22:59	23:00 -23:29	23:30 -23:59

(11) ON timer reservation setting

Sets reservation ON/OFF of the ON timer. This property has relation to “Time set by ON timer” and “Relative time set by ON timer”.

Reservation ON=0x41, OFF=0x42.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(12) Time set by ON timer

Indicates the ON time of the floor heater by hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) when “ON timer reservation setting” is ON. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property

(0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(13) Relative time set by ON timer

Indicates the ON time of the floor heater by relative time from the current time. The data format is hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) when “ON timer reservation setting” is ON. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(14) OFF timer reservation setting

Sets reservation ON/OFF of the OFF timer. This property has relation to “Time set by OFF timer” and “Relative time set by OFF timer”.

Reservation ON=0x41, OFF=0x42.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(15) Time set by OFF timer

Indicates the OFF time of the floor heater by hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59) when “OFF timer reservation setting” is ON. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(16) Relative time set by OFF timer

Indicates the OFF time of the floor heater by relative time from the current time when “OFF timer reservation setting” is ON. The data format is hours: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minutes: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

(18) Current time setting (inherited from device object super class property)

Used to set the time in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings.

This property shall be effective even when the value of operation status property (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.3.13 Requirements for watt-hour meter class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x80
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Integral electric energy measurement value	0xE0	Indicates integral electric energy in decimal (8 digits). 0x00000000–0x05F5E0FF (0–99999999)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	0,1 or 0,01 kWh	Get	○		
Integral electric energy unit	0xE2	Indicates number of decimal places of integral electric energy (0xE0). 0x01 : 0.1kWh 0x02 : 0.01kWh	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○		
Integral electric energy measurement log 1	0xE3	Indicates integral electric energy (8 digits) measurement result log in 30-minute segments for past 24 hours. 0x00000000–0x05F5E0FF (0–99999999)	Unsigned long x 48	192 bytes	0,1 or 0,01 kWh	Get			
Integral electric energy measurement log 2	0xE4	Indicates integral electric energy (8 digits) measurement result log for past 24 hours as one-day data in 30-minute segments. 0x00000000–0x05F5E0FF (0–99,999,999)	Unsigned long x48 x45	192 bytes x 45	0,1 or 0,01 kWh	GetM			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current year/month/day setting	0x98	Current year/month/day YYYY:MM:DD 0–270F: 0–0x0C: 0–0x1F (= 0–9999):(= 0–12):(= 0–31)	Unsigned char x 4	4 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Integral electric energy measurement value
Indicates the cumulative usage of electricity (up to 8 digits in decimal notation). The unit of cumulative usage of electricity is given by the “Integral electric energy unit” property (EPC = 0xE2). The unit shall be 0.1 kWh when the value of the “Integral electric energy unit” property is 0x01 and 0.01 kWh when the value of the “Integral electric energy unit” property is 0x02. The property value range shall be 0x00000000

to 05F5E0FF (0 to 99999999). When the property value exceeds the upper limit of the property value range, the counter will be reset to 0x00000000 and counting will start again from 0x00000000.

(3) Integral electric energy unit
Indicates the number of decimal places of the integral electric energy (EPC = 0xE0). When the property value is 0x01, “Integral electric energy” (EPC = 0xE0) shall take the unit of 0,1 kWh. When the property is 0x02, “Integral electric energy” (EPC = 0xE0) shall take the unit of 0,01 kWh.

(4) Integral electric energy measurement log 1
Indicates the integral electric energy (EPC = 0xE0) measurement result log for the past 24 hours in 30-minute segments. The unit is indicated by the property value of “Integral electric energy unit” (EPC = 0xE2). When “Integral electric energy unit” (EPC = 0xE2) is 0x01, the unit shall be 0.1 kWh. When “Integral electric energy unit” (EPC = 0xE2) is 0x02, the unit shall be 0.01 kWh. The measured value of integral electric energy for each 30 minutes shall be based on the time to be set in the property name “Time setting” (EPC-0x97). The measured value in units of 8 digits at every 0 minutes and 30 minutes shall be the data of 0x00000000 to 05F5E0FF (0 to 99999999). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in time series. For time data that is not yet measured for the measurement log, 0xFFFFFFFF shall be used.

(5) Integral electric energy measurement log 2
Indicates the historical cumulative usage data for the past 45 days in the form of an array with 45 elements, each of which contains the historical cumulative usage data for each day. Each array element has forty-eight 4-byte sub-elements, each of which contains the cumulative usage measurement (i.e. the value of the “integral electric energy” property (EPC = 0xE0)) for each of the forty-eight 30-minute periods of the day (The first 30-minute period of the day starts at 0:00 as indicated by the “current time setting” property (EPC = 0x97) and the last 30-minute period of the day ends at 23:59 as indicated by the “current time setting” property). The unit shall be 0.1 kWh when the value of the “Integral electric energy unit” property (EPC = 0xE2) is 0x01 and 0.01 kWh when the value of the “Integral electric energy unit” property is 0x02. The value range for each sub-element shall be 0x00000 to 05F5E0FF (0 to 99999999). The historical cumulative usage data shall be arranged in chronological order on both the array element and sub-element levels. If there is any 30-minute period for which measurement does not exist, 0xFFFFFFFF shall be used as the value for that period.

(6) Current time setting
Indicates the current time by hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59). This property shall be used to set the correct time for integral electric energy measurement logging in “Integral electric energy measurement log 1” (EPC =

0xE3) or “Integral electric energy measurement log 2” (EPC = 0xE4).

(7) Current year/month/day setting
Indicates the current year/month/day by year: 0x0000 to 0x270F (0 to 9999), month: 0x00 to 0x0C (0 to 12), and minute: 0x00 to 0x1F (0 to 31). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in the order of year (2 bytes), month (1 byte), and day (1 byte).

1.3.14 Requirements for gas meter class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x82
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Integral gas consumption measurement value	0xE0	Indicates integral gas consumption in units of 0,001 m3. 0x0–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999,999m^3)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	0,001m^3	Get	○		
Integral gas consumption measurement log	0xE2	Indicates integral gas consumption measurement result log for past 24 hours as data in 30-minute segments. 0x0–0x3B9AC9FF (0–999999,999m^3)	Unsigned long x 48	192 bytes	0,001m^3	Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Integral gas consumption measurement value

Indicates the integral gas consumption in units of 0.001 m^3. The property value range shall be 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 m^3). When the integral gas consumption value overflows, the property shall be incremented again from 0x00000000.

(3) Integral gas consumption measurement log

Indicates the Integral gas consumption (EPC = 0xE0) measurement result log for the past 24 hours as the data in 30-minute segments. The measured value of integral gas consumption for each 30 minutes shall be based on the time to be set in the property name “Current time setting” (EPC-0x97). The measured value in units of 0.1 m^3 at every 0 minutes and 30 minutes shall be the data of 0x00000000 to 0x3B9AC9FF (0 to 999999999 m^3). The property value shall begin with the high-order byte in time series.

(4) Current time setting

Used to set the time in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes

shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. This property is used to set the time that is referenced for the measurement periods for the “Integral gas consumption measurement log” property (EPC = 0xE2).

1.3.15 Requirements for LP gas meter class

Class group code : 0x02

Class code : 0x83

Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Integral gas consumption of metering data 1	0xE0	Indicates integral gas consumption in units of 0.0001 m^3. 0–0x005F5E0FF (0–9999,9999 m^3)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	0,0001 m^3	Get	○		
Integral gas consumption of metering data 2	0xE1	Indicates integral gas consumption in units of 0.001 m^3. 0–0x005F5E0FF (0–99999,999 m^3)	Unsigned long	4 bytes	0,001 m^3	Get	○		
Error detection statusof metering data	0xE2	Indicates status where meter detected metering data error. Error detection status found = 0x41 Error detection status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Security data 1	0xE3	Indicates security data to define security information on meter operation by bit allocation. 0–0xFFFFFFFF	Unsigned long	4 bytes	–	Get			
Security data 2	0xE4	Indicates security data to define security information on meter operation by bit allocation. 0–0xFFFFFFFF	Unsigned long	4 bytes	–	Get			
Center valve shut-off status	0xE5	Indicates status where gas shut-off valve of meter has been shut off by center. Center valve shut-off status found = 0x41 Center valve shut-off status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Center valve shut-off recovery permission setting status	0xE6	Indicates status where gas shut-off valve of meter has been shut off by center. Center valve shut-off reset enable = 0x41 Center valve shut-off reset not enable = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Emergency valve shut-off status	0xE7	Indicates status where gas shut-off valve of meter has been shut off. Emergency valve shut-off status found = 0x41 Emergency valve shut-off status not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Shut-off valve open/close status	0xE8	Indicates open/close status of shut-off valve. Shut-off valve open status = 0x41 Shut-off valve close status = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Residual volume control warning	0xE9	Indicates status as warning where residual volume is very small. Residual volume control warning level 1 0x31 Residual volume control warning level 2 0x32 Residual volume control warning level 3 0x33 No residual volume control warning 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Set value of residual volume control warning level 1	0xEA	Sets “Small residual volume detection level 1”. 0–0xFFFFFF (0–16777215)	Unsigned char x 3	3 bytes	Liter	Set/Get			
Set value of residual volume control warning level 2	0xEB	Sets “Small residual volume detection level 2”. 0–0xFFFFFF (0–16777215)	Unsigned char x 3	3 bytes	Liter	Set/Get			
Set value of residual volume control warning level 3	0xEC	Sets “Small residual volume detection level 3”. 0–0xFFFFFF (0–16777215)	Unsigned char x3	3 bytes	Liter	Set/Get			
Slight leak timer value (gas flow rate continuation)	0xED	Indicates number of days on which gas flow rate is continued. 0–0xFD (0–253) (0 to 253 days)	Unsigned char	1 byte	Day	Get			
Slight leak timer value (without pressure increase)	0xEE	Indicates number of days on which gas leak monitoring is performed without gas pressure increase. 0–0xFD (0–253) (0 to 253 days)	Unsigned char	1 byte	Day	Get			
Shut-off reason log	0xEF	Defines log of reasons for gas shut-off by shut-off valve in 1 byte each with bits assigned. Shows the last three logs. Log 3: log 2: log 1 0xFF: 0xFF: 0xFF	Unsigned char x 3	3 bytes	–	Get			
Maximum value of supply pressure data	0xD0	Indicates maximum value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–655,33) (0–655,33 kPa)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 kPa	Get			
Minimum value of supply pressure data	0xD1	Indicates minimum value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–655,33) (0–655,33 kPa)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 kPa	Get			
Current value of supply pressure data	0xD2	Indicates current value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–655,33) (0–655,33 kPa)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 kPa	Get			
Maximum value of block pressure data	0xD3	Indicates minimum value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–655,33) (0–655,33 kPa)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 kPa	Get			

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Minimum value of block pressure data	0xD4	Indicates minimum value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–655,33) (0–655,33 kPa)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 kPa	Get			
Current value of block pressure data	0xD5	Indicates current value of block pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–655,33) (0–655,33 kPa)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,01 kPa	Get			
Number of block pressure/supply pressure error days:time	0xD6	Indicates number of days on which block pressure/supply pressure errors occurred in 1 byte each. Number of block pressure error days: Number of supply pressure error days: Number of block pressure error times: Number of supply pressure error times	Unsigned char x 4	4 bytes	–	Get			
Test call setting	0xD7	Performs test call operation setup. Test call operation ON 0x41 Test call operation OFF 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates whether the LP gas meter is operating or not (ON/OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of the LP gas meter is started concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (Operation status ON).

(2) Integral gas consumption of metering data 1
Indicates the integral gas consumption in units of 0.0001 m^3. The property value range shall be 0x00000000 to 0x005F5E0FF (0 to 9999,9999 m^3). When the integral gas consumption overflows, the property value shall be incremented again from 0x00000000. Either “Integral gas consumption of metering data 1” (EPC = 0xE0) or “Integral gas consumption of metering data 2” (EPC = 0xE1) must be implemented.

(3) Integral gas consumption of metering data 2
Indicates the integral gas consumption in units of 0.001 m^3. The property value range shall be 0x00000000 to 0x005F5E0FF (0 to 99999,999 m^3). When the integral gas consumption overflows, the property value shall be incremented again from 0x00000000. Either “Integral gas consumption of metering data 1” (EPC = 0xE0) or “Integral gas consumption of metering data 2” (EPC = 0xE1) must be implemented.

(4) Error detection status of metering data

Indicates that a metering data error was detected. The property shall be 0x41 for "Error detection status found" and 0x42 for "Error detection status not found".

(5) Security data 1

Indicates the security data to define the security information on meter error detection by bit allocation.

(6) Security data 2

Indicates the security data to define the security information on meter error detection by bit allocation.

(7) Center valve shut-off status

Indicates a status where the gas shut-off valve of the meter is shut off by the center. In the status of "Center valve shut-off request found", no request for opening the shut-off valve will be accepted until a reset permission is given from the center.

(8) Center valve shut-off recovery permission setting status

Specifies whether or not to enable the function for recovering from the shut-off state of the meter's gas shut-off valve. The value for enabling the center valve shut-off recovery function shall be 0x41. The value for disabling the center valve shut-off recovery function shall be 0x40.

(9) Emergency valve shut-off status

Indicates that the meter's gas shut-off valve is closed because of an emergency. The value 0x41 shall indicate that the emergency valve shut-off status is found. The value 0x42 shall indicate that the emergency valve shut-off status is not found.

(10) Shut-off valve open/close status

Indicates whether the shut-off valve is open or closed. The value 0x41 shall indicate that the shut-off valve is open. The value 0x42 shall indicate that the shut-off valve is closed.

(11) Residual volume control warning

Issues a warning to indicate that the residual volume is very small. The value 0x31 indicates residual volume control warning level 1. The value 0x32 indicates residual volume control warning level 2. The value 0x33 indicates residual volume control warning level 3. The value 0x42 indicates that no residual volume control warning is issued. When the residual volume decreases below a residual volume control warning level setting (the property value for the set value of residual volume control

warning level 1, set value of residual volume control warning level 2, or set value of residual volume control warning level 3), the associated property value shall be taken as stated above. The residual volumes indicated by the three warning levels shall be, in decreasing order, the set value of residual volume control warning level 1, set value of residual volume control warning level 2, and set value of residual volume control warning level 3.

(12) Set value of residual volume control warning level 1

Sets the residual gas volume that changes the value of the residual volume control warning property (0xE9) to residual volume control warning level 1 (0x31). The property value range shall be 0 to 0xFFFFFF (0 to 16777215 liters).

(13) Set value of residual volume control warning level 2

Sets the residual gas volume that changes the value of the residual volume control warning property (0xE9) to residual volume control warning level 2 (0x32). The property value range shall be 0 to 0xFFFFFF (0 to 16777215 liters).

(14) Set value of residual volume control warning level 3

Sets the residual gas volume that changes the value of the residual volume control warning property (0xE9) to residual volume control warning level 3 (0x33). The property value range shall be 0 to 0xFFFFFF (0 to 16777215 liters).

(15) Slight leak timer value (gas flow rate continuation)

Indicates the number of days for which gas has flowed continuously. The property value range shall be 0 to 0xFD (0 to 253 days).

(16) Slight leak timer value (without pressure increase)

Indicates the number of days for which gas leak monitoring has been conducted with no gas pressure increase detected. The property value range shall be 0 to 0xFD (0 to 253 days).

(17) Shut-off reason log

Defines the log of reasons for gas shut-off by the shut-off valve in 1 byte each, with assigned bits. Shows the last three logs. The property value shall be structured so as to sequentially indicate Log 3, Log 2, and Log 1, beginning with the high-order byte. Log 1 shall be the last log. Log 2 shall be the log obtained immediately before Log 1. Log 3 shall be the log obtained immediately before Log 2.

(18) Maximum value of supply pressure data

Indicates the maximum value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 Pa. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 Pa).

(19) Minimum value of supply pressure data

Indicates the minimum value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 Pa. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 Pa).

(20) Current value of supply pressure data

Indicates the current value of supply pressure data in units of 0,01 kPa. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 Pa).

(21) Maximum value of block pressure data

Indicates the maximum value of block pressure data in units of 0,01 Pa. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 Pa).

(22) Minimum value of block pressure data

Indicates the minimum value of block pressure data in units of 0,01 Pa. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 Pa).

(23) Current value of block pressure data

Indicates the current value of block pressure data in units of 0,01 Pa. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 655,33 Pa).

(24) Number of block pressure/supply pressure error days

Indicates the number of days on which a block pressure/supply pressure error occurred and the number of such error occurrences. One byte each is used for the number of error days and the number of error occurrences. The property value shall be structured so as to sequentially indicate the number of block pressure error days, the number of supply pressure error days, the number of block pressure error occurrences, and the number of supply pressure error occurrences, beginning with the high-order byte.

(25) Test call setting

Performs test call operation setup. When “Test call operation ON” (0x41) is set for this property, a test call is originated; however, if “Test call operation OFF” (0x42) is set, the test call stops.

1.3.16 Requirements for general lighting class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0x90
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	○ ○	○	
Illuminance level	0xB0	Indicates illuminance level in %. 0x00–0x64 (0–100%)	Unsigned char	1 byte	%	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Operation status ON

When the illuminance level property (0xB0) does not exist: Illuminated.

When the illuminance level property (0xB0) exists: The illuminance level is reflected in the lighting device's illuminance.

Operation status OFF

Extinguished.

“Set” is mandatory.

(2) Illuminance level

Indicates the illuminance level in %. Even if the illuminance level setting of the actual device is less than or greater than the % unit, the property of the actual device shall be assigned to the property value in % specified by this property.

1.3.17 Requirements for buzzer class

Class group code : 0x02
Class code : 0xA0
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Sound generation setting	0xB1	Indicates buzzer sound generation setting. Buzzer enabled = 0x41, buzzer disabled = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Buzzer sound type	0xE0	Indicates 8 different types of buzzer sound. 0x31–0x38	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON or OFF).
In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class starts operating concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (operation status ON).

(2) Sound generation setting
Indicates the buzzer sound generation setting.
The value 0x41 shall be used when the buzzer is enabled. The value 0x42 shall be used when the buzzer is disabled.

(3) Buzzer sound type
Indicates the types of buzzer sound.
The relationship between specific values and sound types is not stipulated.

1.4 Cooking/Household-related Device Class Group

This section specifies detailed codes and properties for each ECHONET object belonging to the cooking/household-related device class group (class group specification code X1 = 0x03). Table 1.5 shows a list of classes specified in detail in this section. In the requirements of classes, “Mandatory” means that the device mounting each class must mount a combination of its property and service.

Table 1.4 List of Objects of Cooking/Household-related Device Class Group

Class group code	Class code	Class name	Detailed requirements	Remarks
0x03	0x00 to 0xAF	For future reserved		
	0xB0	Coffee machine		
	0xB1	Coffee mill		
	0xB2	Electric hot water pot(electric thermos)	○	
	0xB3	Electric stove		
	0xB4	Toaster		
	0xB5	Juicer, food mixer		
	0xB6	Food processor		
	0xB7	Refrigerator	○	
	0xB8	Combination microwave oven(Electronic oven)	○	
	0xB9	Cooking heater	○	
	0xBA	Oven		
	0xBB	Rice cooker	○	
	0xBC	Electronic jar		
	0xBD	Dish washer		
	0xBE	Dish dryer		
	0xBF	Electric rice card cooker		
	0xC0	Keep-warm machine		
	0xC1	Rice mill		
	0xC2	Automatic bread cooker		
	0xC3	Slow cooker		
	0xC4	Electric pickles cooker		
	0xC5	Washing machine	○	
	0xC6	Clothes dryer		
	0xC7	Electric iron		
	0xC8	Trouser press		
	0xC9	Futon dryer		
	0xCA	Small article, shoes dryer		
	0xCB	Electric vacuum cleaner (including central vacuum cleaner)		

	0xCC	Disposer		
0x03	0xCD	Electric mosquito catcher		
	0xCE	Commercial show case		
	0xCF	Commercial refrigerator		
	0xD0	Commercial hot case		
	0xD1	Commercial fryer		
	0xD2	Commercial microwave oven		
	0xD3	Washer and dryer	○	
	0xD4 to 0xFF	For future reserved		

Note:○ Detailed requirements including the property composition are specified in Appendix.

1.4.1 Requirements for electric hot water pot (electric thermos)

Class group code : 0x03
Class code : 0xB2
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Cover open/close status	0xB0	Cover open/close status Cover open = 0x41, cover closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
No-water warning	0xB1	Notifies that electric hot water pot is emptied of water. No-water condition found = 0x41 No-water condition not found = 0x40	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Boil-up setting	0xB2	Boil-up setting Boil-up start - 0x41 Boil-up stop/warmer = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Boil-up/warmer mode setting	0xE0	Indicates citric acid cleaning, normal warmer, or power-saving warmer mode. Citric acid cleaning = 0x41, normal warmer = 0x42, power-saving warmer = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Set value of warmer temperature	0xE1	Indicates set value of warmer temperature in °C. 0x00–0x64 (0–100)	Unsigned char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			
Hot water discharge status	0xE2	Hot water discharge status Hot water discharged = 0x41, hot water not discharged = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Lock status	0xE3	Hot water discharge lock status Locked = 0x41, unlocked = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates whether the function native to this class is operating or not (ON or OFF). In the node mounting this class, if the function of this class starts operating concurrently with the start of node operation, this property may be implemented at a fixed value of 0x30 (operation status ON).

(2) Cover open/close status
Indicates whether the electric hot water pot (electric thermos) cover is open or closed. The value 0x41 shall be used to indicate that the cover is open. The value 0x42 shall

be used to indicate that the cover is closed.

(3) No-water warning

The value of this property shall change from 0x40 to 0x41 when the electric hot water pot is emptied of water. When the electric hot water pot is charged with cold or hot water, the property value shall change from 0x41 to 0x40.

(4) Boil-up setting

Sets the boil-up start and boil-up stop/warmer states. These two states correspond to the property values 0x41 and 0x42, respectively. The value of this property shall automatically change to 0x42 when the electric hot water pot terminates its boil-up operation.

(5) Boil-up/warmer mode setting

Indicates the boil-up/warmer mode setting for the electric hot water pot (citric acid cleaning, normal warmer, or power-saving warmer mode).

The property values 0x41, 0x42, and 0x43 correspond to these operation modes, respectively. For the property values to be implemented, only the property values related to the functions incorporated in the actual device mounting this class need be implemented.

(6) Set value of warmer temperature

Indicates the set value of warmer temperature in °C.

The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100°C).

(7) Hot water discharge status

Indicates the hot water discharge status: hot water discharged = 0x41 or hot water not discharged = 0x42. More specifically, the value 0x41 indicates that hot water is being discharged because a hot water discharge procedure is performed by a human, whereas the value 0x42 indicates that no hot water is being discharged.

(8) Lock status

Indicates whether or not the electric hot water pot (electric thermos) is locked. The value 0x41 indicates that the electric hot water pot is locked. The value 0x42 indicates that the lock is released.

1.4.2 Requirements for refrigerator class

Class group code : 0x03
Class code : 0xB7
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Door open/close status	0xB0	Door open/close status Door open = 0x41, Door close = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	Ⓜ		
Door open warning	0xB1	Door open warning status Door open warning found = 0x41 Door open warning not found = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get		○	
Refrigerator compartment door status	0xB2	Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the refrigerator compartment door. Open = 0x41, closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Freezer compartment door status	0xB3	Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the freezer compartment door. Open = 0x41, closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–C	Get			
subzero-fresh compartment door status	0xB4	Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the meat and fish compartment door. Open = 0x41, closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–C	Get			
Vegetable compartment door status	0xB5	Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the vegetable compartment door. Open = 0x41, closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–C	Get			
Multi-refrigera-ting mode compartment door	0xB6	Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the multi-refrigerating mode compartment door. Open = 0x41, closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–C	Get			
Maximum allowable temperature setting level	0xE0	Used to acquire the maximum allowable temperature setting levels for the individual compartments of the refrigerator. First byte: Refrigerator compartment Second byte: Freezer compartment Third byte:subzero-fresh compartment Fourth byte: Vegetable compartment Fifth byte: Multi-refrigerating mode compartment Sixth to eighth bytes: Reserved for future use. 0x01 to 0xFF (Level 1 to 255) 0x00 = no compartment	Unsigned char x 8	8 bytes	-	Get			

Refrigerator compartment temperature setting	0xE2	Used to specify the refrigerator compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			
Freezer compartment temperature setting	0xE3	Used to specify the freezer compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			
subzero-fresh temperature setting	0xE4	Used to specify the subzero-fresh compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 bytes	°C	Set/Get			
Vegetable compartment temperature setting	0xE5	Used to specify the vegetable compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			
Multi-refrigera-ting mode compartment temperature setting	0xE6	Used to specify the multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Set/Get			
Refrigerator compartment temperature level setting	0xE9	Used to specify the refrigerator compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x01 to maximum allowable temperature setting level (highest to lowest temperature)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Freezer compartment temperature level setting	0xEA	Used to specify the freezer compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x01 to maximum allowable temperature setting level (highest to lowest temperature)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
subzero-fresh compartment temperature level setting	0xEB	Used to specify the meat and fish compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x01 to maximum allowable temperature setting level (highest to lowest temperature)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Vegetable compartment temperature level setting	0xEC	Used to specify the vegetable compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x01 to maximum allowable temperature setting level (highest to lowest temperature)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Multi-refrigera-ting mode compartment temperature level setting	0xED	Used to specify the multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. 0x01 to maximum allowable temperature setting level (highest to lowest temperature)	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			

Measured refrigerator compartment temperature	0xD1	Used to acquire the measured refrigerator compartment temperature (°C). 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Measured freezer compartment temperature	0xD2	Used to acquire the measured freezer compartment temperature (°C). 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Measured subzero-fresh compartment temperature	0xD3	Used to acquire the measured meat and fish compartment temperature (°C). 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Measured vegetable compartment temperature	0xD4	Used to acquire the measured vegetable compartment temperature (°C). 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Measured multi-refrigeratin g mode compartment temperature	0xD5	Used to acquire the measured multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature (°C). 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C)	Signed char	1 byte	°C	Get			
Compressor rotation speed	0xD8	Used to acquire the rotation speed of the compressor. The rotation speed is expressed in terms of a level. First byte: Maximum rotation speed L (0x01 to 0xFF (1 to 255)) Second byte: Rotation speed of the actual compressor: 0x00 to L (zero speed to highest speed)	Unsigned char	2 bytes	-	Get			
Measured electric current consumption	0xDA	Used to acquire the measured electric current consumption. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A)	Unsigned char	2 bytes	0,1A	Get			
Measured power consumption	0xDB	Used to acquire the measured power consumption. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	Unsigned char	2 bytes	W	Get			
Rated power consumption	0xDC	Used to acquire the rated power consumption. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	Unsigned char	2 bytes	W	Get			
Quick freeze function setting	0xA0	Used to specify whether or not to use the “Quick freeze” function of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. “Normal operation” mode: 0x41 “Quick freeze” mode: 0x42 “Standby for fast freezing” mode: 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Quick refrigeration function setting	0xA1	Used to specify whether or not to use the “quick refrigeration” function of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. “Normal operation” mode: 0x41 “Quick refrigeration” mode: 0x42 “Standby for quick refrigeration” mode: 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			

Icemaker setting	0xA4	Used to specify whether or not to enable the automatic icemaker of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. "Enable icemaker" option: 0x41 "Disable icemaker" option: 0x42 "Temporarily disable icemaker" option: 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Icemaker operation status	0xA5	Used to acquire the status of the automatic icemaker of the refrigerator. "Ice-making in progress" state: 0x41 "Ice-making stopped" state: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Get			
Icemaker tank status	0xA6	Used to acquire the status of the tank of the automatic icemaker of the refrigerator in terms of whether it contains water or not. Icemaker tank contains water: 0x41 There is no water left in the icemaker tank or the icemaker tank has not been positioned correctly in the refrigerator: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Get			
Refrigerator compartment humidification function setting	0xA8	Used to specify whether or not to use the refrigerator compartment humidification function, and to acquire the current setting. ON = 0x41 OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Vegetable compartment humidification function setting	0xA9	Used to specify whether or not to use the vegetable compartment humidification function, and to acquire the current setting. ON = 0x41 OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Deodorization function setting	0xAD	Used to specify whether or not to use the deodorization function of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. ON = 0x41 OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Used to set the current time (HH:MM) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	-	Set/Get			
Current date setting	0x98	Used to set the current date (YYYY: MM: DD) and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x270F: 1 to 0x0C: 1 to 0x1F (= 0 to 9999) (= 1 to 12)): (= 1 to 31)	Unsigned char x 4	4 bytes	-	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, ○ denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Used to specify the operation status (i.e. ON or OFF) of the refrigerator and freezer, and to acquire the current setting. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF

states, respectively. In cases where the refrigerator and freezer belong to a node in which the “refrigerator and freezer” class is implemented and the refrigerator and freezer start operating as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values specified and acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Door open/close status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the door. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “closed” states, respectively. In cases where the refrigerator has two or more doors, 0x42 shall be used when any of the doors are open. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “door” shall refer to both any door and any drawer.

(3) Door open warning

Used to acquire information as to whether or not the “door open” alarm has gone off. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “alarm activated” and “alarm not activated” states, respectively.

(4) Refrigerator compartment door status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the refrigerator compartment door. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “closed” states, respectively. In cases where the refrigerator compartment has two or more doors, 0x42 shall be used when any of the doors are open. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “door” shall refer to both any door and any drawer.

(5) Freezer compartment door status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the freezer compartment door. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “closed” states, respectively. In cases where the freezer compartment has two or more doors, 0x42 shall be used when any of the doors are open. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “door” shall refer to both any door and any drawer.

(6) Subzero-fresh compartment door status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the meat and fish compartment door. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “closed” states, respectively. In cases where the meat and fish compartment has two or more doors, 0x42 shall be used when any of the doors are open. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “door” shall refer to both any door and any drawer.

(7) Vegetable compartment door status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the vegetable compartment door. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “closed” states, respectively. In cases where the vegetable compartment has two or more doors, 0x42 shall be used when any of the doors are open. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “door” shall refer to both any door and any drawer.

(8) Multi-refrigerating mode compartment door status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the multi-refrigerating mode compartment door. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “open” and “closed” states, respectively. In cases where the multi-refrigerating mode compartment has two or more doors, 0x42 shall be used when any of the doors are open. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “door” shall refer to both any door and any drawer

(9) Maximum allowable temperature setting level

Used to acquire the maximum allowable temperature setting levels for the individual compartments of the refrigerator. The data size shall be 8 bytes, and the maximum allowable temperature setting level for each compartment shall be indicated using one byte (255 levels (0x01 to 0xFF)). The first to fifth bytes shall be used for the refrigerator, freezer, meat and fish, vegetable and multi-refrigerating mode compartments, respectively. The sixth to eighth bytes are reserved for future use. When the refrigerator does not have one or more of the five types of compartments, 0x00 shall be used for the types of compartments the refrigerator is not equipped with.

(10) Refrigerator compartment temperature setting

Used to specify the refrigerator compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “refrigerator compartment temperature setting” property and the “refrigerator compartment temperature level setting” property (EPC = 0xE9) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated.

(11) Freezer compartment temperature setting

Used to specify the freezer compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the

property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “freezer compartment temperature setting” property and the “freezer compartment temperature level setting” property (EPC = 0xEA) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated.

(12) Subzero-fresh compartment temperature setting

Used to specify the meat and fish compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “meat and fish compartment temperature setting” property and the “meat and fish compartment temperature level setting” property (EPC = 0xEB) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated.

(13) Vegetable compartment temperature setting

Used to specify the vegetable compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “vegetable compartment temperature setting” property and the “vegetable compartment temperature level setting” property (EPC = 0xEC) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated.

(14) Multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature setting

Used to specify the multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature in °C, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature setting” property and the “multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature level setting” property (EPC = 0xED) are implemented, the property

values shall be correlated.

(15) Refrigerator compartment temperature level setting

Used to specify the refrigerator compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The maximum allowable temperature setting level shall be acquired with the “maximum allowable temperature setting level” property (EPC = 0xE0). The temperature values for the levels may be defined freely, as long as the smallest to largest temperature level values are used for the highest to lowest temperature values, respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “refrigerator compartment temperature level setting” property and the “refrigerator compartment temperature setting” property (EPC = 0xE2) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated. Implementation of this property must be accompanied by the implementation of the “maximum allowable temperature setting level” property (0xE0).

(16) Freezer compartment temperature level setting

Used to specify the freezer compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The maximum allowable temperature setting level shall be acquired with the “maximum allowable temperature setting level” property (EPC = 0xE0). The temperature values for the levels may be defined freely, as long as the smallest to largest temperature level values are used for the highest to lowest temperature values, respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “freezer compartment temperature level setting” property and the “freezer compartment temperature setting” property (EPC = 0xE3) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated. Implementation of this property must be accompanied by the implementation of the “maximum allowable temperature setting level” property (0xE0).

(17) Meat and fish compartment temperature level setting

Used to specify the meat and fish compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The maximum allowable temperature setting level shall be acquired with the “maximum allowable temperature setting level” property (EPC = 0xE0). The temperature values for the levels may be defined freely, as long as the smallest to largest temperature level values are used for the highest to lowest temperature values, respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. In cases where both the “meat and fish compartment temperature level setting” property and the “meat and fish

compartment temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xE4) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated. Implementation of this property must be accompanied by the implementation of the "maximum allowable temperature setting level" property (0xE0).

(18) Vegetable compartment temperature level setting

Used to specify the vegetable compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The maximum allowable temperature setting level shall be acquired with the "maximum allowable temperature setting level" property (EPC = 0xE0). The temperature values for the levels may be defined freely, as long as the smallest to largest temperature level values are used for the highest to lowest temperature values, respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

In cases where both the "vegetable compartment temperature level setting" property and the "vegetable compartment temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xE5) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated. Implementation of this property must be accompanied by the implementation of the "maximum allowable temperature setting level" property (0xE0).

(19) Multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature level setting

Used to specify the multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, and to acquire the current setting. The maximum allowable temperature setting level shall be acquired with the "maximum allowable temperature setting level" property (EPC = 0xE0). The temperature values for the levels may be defined freely, as long as the smallest to largest temperature level values are used for the highest to lowest temperature values, respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

In cases where both the "multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature level setting" property and the "multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature setting" property (EPC = 0xE6) are implemented, the property values shall be correlated. Implementation of this property must be accompanied by the implementation of the "maximum allowable temperature setting level" property (0xE0).

(20) Measured refrigerator compartment temperature

Used to acquire the measured refrigerator compartment temperature (°C). The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower

than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used.

(21) Measured freezer compartment temperature

Used to acquire the measured freezer compartment temperature (°C). The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used.

(22) Measured meat and fish compartment temperature

Used to acquire the measured meat and fish compartment temperature (°C). The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used.

(23) Measured vegetable compartment temperature

Used to acquire the measured vegetable compartment temperature (°C). The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used.

(24) Measured multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature

Used to acquire the measured multi-refrigerating mode compartment temperature (°C). The property value range shall be 0x81 to 0x7E (-127 to 126°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7F shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x80 shall be used.

(25) Compressor rotation speed

Used to acquire the rotation speed of the compressor. The rotation speed is expressed in terms of levels. The first and second bytes shall indicate the maximum acquirable rotation speed and the rotation speed of the actual compressor, respectively. The maximum acquirable rotation speed is also expressed in terms of levels. The rotation speed values for the levels may be defined freely, as long as the smallest to largest level values are used for the lowest to highest speed values, respectively, with 0x00 used for zero speed. The property value range shall be as defined by the following

equation:
"Value of the first byte" ≥ "Value of the second byte"

(26) Measured electric current consumption

Used to acquire the present measured electric current consumption (expressed in increments of 0,1A) of the refrigerator and freezer. When the measured electric current is alternating current, the effective value shall be indicated. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 6553,3A). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(27) Measured power consumption

Used to acquire the measured current power consumption (W) of the refrigerator and freezer. When the measured electric current is alternating current, the effective value shall be indicated. The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

(28) Rated power consumption

Used to acquire the rated power consumption (W; brochure value). The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W).

(29) Quick freeze function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the "quick freeze" function of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the "normal operation," "quick freeze" and "standby for quick freezing" modes, respectively. The "standby for quick freezing" mode (0x43) shall mean a mode in which the refrigerator is standing by to shift to the "quick freeze" mode because a defrosting cycle is being performed or a condition must be satisfied before the refrigerator can shift to the "quick freeze" mode (0x42) (the refrigerator will shift to the "quick freeze" mode as soon as the defrosting cycle is completed or the condition is satisfied). The property value will change to 0x41 as soon as the quick freeze cycle is completed. The property value may be ignored when it is 0x43. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(30) Quick refrigeration function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the “quick refrigeration” function of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “normal operation,” “quick refrigeration” and “standby for quick refrigeration” modes, respectively. The “standby for quick refrigeration” mode (0x43) shall mean a mode in which the refrigerator is standing by to shift to the “quick refrigeration” mode because a defrosting cycle is being performed or a condition must be satisfied before the refrigerator can shift to the “quick refrigeration” mode (0x42) (the refrigerator will shift to the “quick refrigeration” mode as soon as the defrosting cycle is completed or the condition is satisfied). The property value will change to 0x41 as soon as the quick refrigeration cycle is completed. The property value may be ignored when it is 0x43. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(31) Icemaker setting

Used to specify whether or not to enable the automatic icemaker of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “enable icemaker,” “disable icemaker” and “temporarily disable icemaker” options, respectively. The “temporarily disable icemaker” option is used to disable the icemaker temporarily when the user does not want to have the icemaker make ice, such as during the small hours of the night and during a vacation. The condition for a shift back from the “disable icemaker” or “temporarily disable icemaker” option to the “enable icemaker” option shall be equipment-dependent and is not specified in this ECHONET Specification. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(32) Icemaker operation status

Used to acquire the status of the automatic icemaker of the refrigerator. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “ice-making in progress” and “ice-making stopped” states, respectively.

(33) Icemaker tank status

Used to acquire the status of the tank of the automatic icemaker of the refrigerator in terms of whether it contains water or not. When the icemaker tank contains water, the property value shall be 0x41. When there is no water left in the icemaker tank or when the icemaker tank has not been positioned correctly in the refrigerator, the property value shall be 0x42.

(34) Refrigerator compartment humidification function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the refrigerator compartment humidification function, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the

"ON" and "OFF" states, respectively.

(35) Vegetable compartment humidification function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the vegetable compartment humidification function, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the "ON" and "OFF" states, respectively.

(36) Deodorization function setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the deodorization function of the refrigerator, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the "ON" and "OFF" states, respectively.

(37) Current time setting

Used to set the current time and to acquire the current setting. The "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format shall be used. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

(38) Current date setting

Used to set the current date and to acquire the current setting. The "year (0x0000 to 0x270F (0 to 9999)): month (0x00 to 0x0C (0 to 12)): day (0x00 to 0x1F (0 to 31))" format shall be used. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively. The 2 highest-order bytes shall be used for the "year" value, and the 2 succeeding bytes shall be used for the "month" and "day" values, with the higher-order byte used for the former.

1.4.3 Requirements for combination microwave oven (electronic oven) class

Class group code : 0x03
Class code : 0xB8
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Door open/close status	0xB0	Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the door of the combination microwave oven. Door open = 0x41, door closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Heating status	0xB1	Used to acquire the status of the combination microwave oven. Initial state = 0x40 Heating = 0x41 Heating suspended = 0x42 Reporting completion of heating cycle = 0x43 Setting = 0x44 Preheating = 0x45 Preheat temperature maintenance = 0x46 Heating temporarily stopped for manual cooking action = 0x47	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Heating setting	0xB2	Used to specify whether to start, stop or suspend heating, and to acquire the current setting (i.e. current heating status). Start/restart heating (heating started/restarted) = 0x41 Suspend heating (heating suspended) = 0x42 Stop heating (heating stopped) = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Heating mode setting	0xE0	Used to specify the heating mode of the combination microwave oven, and to acquire the current setting (i.e. current mode). Microwave heating = 0x41 Defrosting = 0x42 Oven = 0x43 Grill = 0x44 Toaster = 0x45 Fermenting = 0x46 Stewing = 0x47 Steaming = 0x48 Two-stage microwave heating = 0x51 No mode specified = 0xFF	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Automatic heating setting	0xE1	Used to specify whether or not to use the combination microwave oven's automatic heating mode, and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

		Automatic = 0x41 Manual = 0x42 Not specified = 0xFF							
Automatic heating level setting	0xE2	Used to specify, by selecting a level from among the five predefined levels, the level of automatic heating for the option specified by the “automatic heating menu setting” property, and to acquire the current setting. 0x31 to 0x35 (lowest to highest) Not specified = 0xFF	Unsigned cha	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Automatic heating menu setting	0xD0	Used, when the value of the “automatic heating setting” property is 0x41 (= automatic heating), to select an automatic heating cycle, and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0xFE: Automatic heating cycle code (See the automatic heating cycle code table in the subsection entitled “Automatic heating menu setting.”) No automatic heating cycle specified = 0xFF	Unsigned cha	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Oven mode setting	0xD1	Used, when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x43 (= oven), to specify the sub-mode to use, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic selection mode = 0x40 Convection oven mode = 0x41 Circulation oven mode = 0x42 Hybrid oven mode = 0x43 No sub-mode specified = 0xFF	Unsigned cha	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Oven preheating setting	0xD5	Used, when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x43 (oven), to specify whether or not to preheat the chamber for the selected oven sub-mode, and to acquire the current setting. With preheating = 0x41 Without preheating = 0x42 Not specified = 0xFF	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Fermenting mode setting	0xD6	Used, when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x46 (= fermenting), to specify the sub-mode to use, and to acquire the current setting. Automatic selection mode = 0x40 Convection fermentation mode = 0x41 Circulation fermentation mode = 0x42 Hybrid fermentation mode = 0x43 Microwave fermentation mode = 0x51 No mode specified = 0xFF	Unsigned char	1 Byte	—	Set/Get			
Chamber temperature setting	0xE3	Used, when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x43 (= oven) or 0x46 (= fermenting), to specify the temperature in the chamber in 0.1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting.	Signed short	2 Byte	°C	Set/Get			

		0xF554 to 0x7FFE (-273.2 to 3276.6°C) 0x8001: Automatic 0x8002: Not specified							
Food temperature setting	0xE4	Used to specify the as-heated food temperature in 0.1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting. 0xF554 to 0x7FFE (-273.2 to 3276.6**℃**) 0x8002: Not specified	Signed short	2 Byte	℃	Set/Get			
Heating time setting	0xE5	Used to specify the duration of heating in the HH:MM:SS format, and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23) (= 0 to 59) (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char ×3	3 Byte	—	Set/Get			
Remaining heating time setting	0xE6	Used to specify the time remaining to complete the heating cycle in the HH:MM:SS format, and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23) (= 0 to 59) (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char ×3	3 Byte	—	Set/Get			
Microwave heating power setting	0xE7	Used, when the value of the "heating mode setting" property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x41 (= microwave heating), 0x42 (= defrosting), 0x47 (= stewing) or 0x48 (= steaming) or when the value of the "heating mode setting" property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x46 (= fermenting) and the value of the "fermenting mode setting" property (EPC = 0xD6) is 0x51 (= microwave fermentation mode), to specify the microwave heating power in 1W increments, and to acquire the current setting. 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	Unsigned short	2 Byte	1 W	Set/Get			
Prompt message setting	0xE8	Used, when it is necessary to instruct the combination microwave oven to temporarily stop heating at a point during a heating cycle to allow the user to perform manual reversing, mixing, etc. and display a message to instruct the user on the manual action to be performed, to specify the prompt message to be displayed and the timing of the message (in terms of a percentage of the total duration of the heating cycle that is allowed to elapse (from the start of the heating cycle) before the message is displayed), and to acquire the current settings. Up to 4 messages may be specified. First byte: Prompt message code (See the prompt message code table in the subsection entitled "Prompt message setting.") Second byte: Timing value (0 to 0x64 (0 to 100%))	unsigned char ×2 ×4	8 Byte	—	Set/Get			
"Accessories to combination microwave oven" setting	0xE9	Used to specify, by means of a 2-byte bit map, what accessory or accessories to the combination microwave oven to use, and to acquire the current setting.	unsigned short	2 Byte	-	Set/Get			

		The value contained in a bit in the bit map shall be “1” if the accessory represented by that bit is used and “0” if the accessory represented by that bit is not used (See the bitmap composition table in the subsection entitled “’Accessories to combination microwave oven’ setting”).							
Display character string setting	0xEA	Used to input character strings (up to 20 characters) to use on the display of the combination microwave oven. Shift-JIS code characters x 20	unsigned short ×20	40 Byte	-	Set			
Two-stage microwave heating setting (duration)	0xEB	Used, when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x51 (two-stage microwave heating), to specify the duration of the first and second microwave heating cycles in the HH:MM:SS format, and to acquire the current setting. Three bytes shall be used for each heating cycle, with the first and second sets of bytes used for the first and second heating cycles, respectively. Duration of first microwave heating cycle (first through third bytes): 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59): (= 0 to 59) Duration of second microwave heating cycle (fourth through sixth bytes): 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59): (= 0 to 59)	unsigned char ×3 ×2	6 Byte	—	Set/Get			
Two-stage microwave heating setting (heating power)	0xEC	Used, when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x51 (two-stage microwave heating), to specify the heating power for the first and second microwave heating cycles in 1W increments, and to acquire the current setting. Two bytes shall be used for each heating cycle, with the first and second pairs of bytes used for the first and second heating cycles, respectively. Heating power for first microwave heating cycle (first and second bytes): 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W) Heating power for second microwave heating cycle (third and fourth bytes): 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W)	unsigned short ×2	4 Byte	1 W	Set/Get			

Note: In Announcement at status change, O denotes mandatory processing when the property is implemented.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Used to specify whether to place the combination microwave oven into the ON state (i.e. a state in which the combination microwave oven is operating in one of its heating modes or is waiting for a user operation using one of its heating modes) or OFF state, and to acquire the current setting. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. In cases where the combination microwave oven

belongs to a node in which the “combination microwave oven” class is implemented and it starts operating in one of its heating modes or is ready to respond to user operation as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values specified and acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Door open/close status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the door of the combination microwave oven. 0x41 shall be used for the “open” state and 0x42 shall be used for the “closed” state.

(3) Heating status

Used to acquire the status of the combination microwave oven. The following property values shall be used:

Initial state (a state in which no setting has been made or the combination microwave oven is not heating anything): 0x40

Heating: 0x41

Heating suspended (a state in which the combination microwave oven is operating but the current heating cycle has been suspended): 0x42

Reporting completion of heating cycle (a state in which the specified heating cycle has been completed and the combination microwave oven is in the process of shifting to the initial state): 0x43

Setting (a state in which the heating mode, heating time, heating temperature, etc. are being set): 0x44

Preheating (a state in which a preheating cycle is being performed for an oven function-based heating cycle): 0x45

Preheat temperature maintenance (a state in which the preheat temperature achieved for an oven function-based heating cycle is being maintained): 0x46

Heating temporarily stopped for manual cooking action (a state in which heating has been temporarily stopped during a heating cycle to allow the user to perform manual reversing, mixing, etc. and a message is displayed to instruct the user on the manual action to be performed): 0x47

This property indicates the current heating status in more detail than the “heating setting” property (Get) (EPC = 0xB2). The relationship between the property values of this property and the property values of the “heating setting” property (Get) are as follows:

This property	Related property
“Heating status” property (Get) (EPC = 0xB1)	“Heating setting” property (Get) (EPC = 0xB2)
Heating: 0x41	Heating started/resumed: 0x41

Preheating: 0x45	
Preheat temperature maintenance: 0x46	
Heating suspended: 0x42	Heating suspended: 0x42
Heating temporarily stopped for manual cooking action: 0x47	
Initial state: 0x40	Heating stopped: 0x43
Reporting completion of heating cycle: 0x43	
Setting: 0x44	

(4) Heating setting

Used to specify whether to start, stop or suspend heating, and to acquire the current setting (i.e. current heating status). 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the "start/restart heating (heating started/restarted)," "suspend heating (heating suspended)" and "stop heating (heating stopped)" options/states, respectively.

(5) Heating mode setting

Used to specify the heating mode of the combination microwave oven, and to acquire the current setting (i.e. current mode).

The following property values shall be used:

Microwave heating: 0x41

Defrosting (a heating mode that is focused on defrosting frozen foods): 0x42

Oven: 0x43

Grill: 0x44

Toaster: 0x45

Fermenting: 0x46

Stewing (a heating mode that is focused on preparing stew-type dishes): 0x47

Steaming (a heating mode that is focused on preparing steamed dishes): 0x48

Two-stage microwave heating (a mode in which one microwave heating cycle is followed by another microwave heating cycle): 0x51

When no mode is specified, 0xFF shall be used.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the modes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have an oven function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the oven mode (0x43).

If a mode is specified by this property when both this property and the "automatic heating setting" property (EPC = 0xE1) have been implemented, the value of the "automatic heating setting" property shall change to 0x42 (manual heating) unless the property already contains 0x42. It is recommended that this property and the "automatic heating menu setting" property (EPC = 0xD0) be implemented in such a

way that the value of the “automatic heating menu setting” property will change to 0xFF (= no menu item specified) when a mode is specified by this property.

(6) Automatic heating setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the combination microwave oven’s automatic heating mode (i.e. a mode in which the combination microwave oven performs the automatic heating cycle specified by the “automatic heating menu setting” property), and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “automatic heating” and “manual heating” options/states, respectively. When neither the “automatic heating” nor “manual heating” mode is specified, 0xFF shall be used.

If a mode is specified by the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) when both this property and the “heating mode setting” property have been implemented, the value of this property shall change to 0x42 (manual heating) unless it already contains 0x42.

If an automatic heating cycle is specified by the “automatic heating menu setting” property (EPC = 0xD0) when both this property and the “automatic heating menu setting” property have been implemented, the value of this property shall change to 0x41 (automatic heating) unless it already contains 0x41.

When the following property is set (SET),	The required property value of “Automatic heating setting” (EPC=0xE1) property
If a mode is specified (Set) by the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0)	The value of the “automatic heating setting” property (EPC = 0xE1) must be 0x42 (manual heating)
If an automatic heating cycle is specified (Set) by the “automatic heating menu setting” property (EPC = 0xD0)	The value of the “automatic heating setting” property (EPC = 0xE1) must be 0x41 (automatic heating)

(7) Automatic heating level setting

Used to specify, by selecting a level from among the five predefined levels, the level of automatic heating for the option specified by the “automatic heating menu setting” property, and to acquire the current setting.

The heating temperature values for the 5 levels may be defined freely, as long as 0x31, 0x33 and 0x35 are used for the lowest, standard and highest temperatures, respectively. When no heating level is specified, 0xFF shall be used.

(8) Automatic heating menu setting

When the value of the “automatic heating setting” property is 0x41 (automatic heating), this property is used to select an automatic heating cycle, and to acquire the current setting. The property values specified in the table below shall be used (The property value range shall be 0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)). When no automatic heating cycle is specified, 0xFF shall be used.

Automatic Heating Cycle Codes

Automatic heating cycle code	Name of automatic heating cycle	Description
0x00	Fully automatic	An automatic heating cycle in which the combination microwave oven automatically determines what to do.
0x01	Reheating boiled rice	Reheats boiled rice that has gotten cold in the microwave heating mode.
0x02	Reheating cooked dish	Reheats cooked dishes (other than boiled rice) that have gotten cold in the microwave heating mode.
0x03	Sake	Warms sake in the microwave heating mode.
0x04	Milk	Heats milk in the microwave heating mode.
0x05	Boiling leafy vegetables	Boils leafy vegetables in the microwave heating mode.
0x06	Boiling fruit/flower vegetables	Boils fruit/flower vegetables in the microwave heating mode.
0x07	Boiling root vegetables	Boils root vegetables in the microwave heating mode.
0x08 to 0x1F	Reserved for future use.	
0x20	Defrosting meat	Defrosts frozen meat, etc.
0x21	Defrosting sashimi	Defrosts frozen sashimi, etc.
0x22 to 0x2F	Reserved for future use.	
0x30	Hamburger steaks	Grills hamburger steaks.
0x31	Gratins	Bakes gratins.
0x32	Chawan-mushi	Makes chawan-mushi (steamed savory egg custard with chicken, shrimps and vegetables).
0x33	Cooking rice	Cooks rice.
0x34	Reheating fries	Reheats fries that have gotten cold.
0x35	Fries	Makes fries.
0x36 to 0x5F	Reserved for future use.	
0x60	Sponge cakes	Bakes sponge cakes.
0x61	Chiffon cakes	Bakes chiffon cakes.
0x62	Cookies	Bakes cookies.
0x63	Cream puffs	Bakes cream puffs.
0x64	Rolls	Bakes rolls.
0x65	Toast	Toasts slices of bread.
0x66 to 0x7F	Reserved for future use.	
0x80 to 0xFE	To be defined by the user.	
0xFF	No automatic heating cycle specified.	

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

When the actual piece of equipment is capable of performing any of the automatic heating cycles listed above, the corresponding code must be implemented in the piece of equipment.

If an automatic heating cycle is specified by this property when both this property and the “automatic heating setting” property (EPC = 0xE1) have been implemented,

the value of the “automatic heating setting” property shall change to 0x41 (automatic heating) unless the “automatic heating setting” property already contains 0x41.

It is recommended that this property and the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) be implemented in such a way that the value of the “heating mode setting” property will change to 0xFF (= no mode specified) when an automatic heating cycle is specified by this property.

(9) Oven mode setting

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x43 (oven), this property is used to specify the sub-mode to use, and to acquire the current setting.

The following property values shall be used:

Convection oven mode (heats the chamber or bakes food by allowing the heated air to convect within the chamber without forcefully circulating it): 0x41

Circulation oven mode (heats the chamber or bakes food by forcefully circulating the heated air within the chamber using a fan, etc.): 0x42

Hybrid oven mode (convection and circulation oven functions are used in combination): 0x43

Automatic selection mode (combination microwave oven automatically determines what to do within the “oven” mode): 0x40

When no sub-mode is specified, 0xFF shall be used.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the modes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have a circulation oven function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the circulation oven mode (0x42).

(10) Oven preheating setting

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x43 (oven), this property is used to specify whether or not to preheat the chamber for the selected oven sub-mode, and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “with preheating” and ”without preheating” options, respectively. When no option is specified, 0xFF shall be used. When no option is specified, the mode to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

(11) Fermenting mode setting

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x46 (fermenting), this property is used to specify the sub-mode to use, and to acquire the current setting.

The following property values shall be used:

Convection fermentation mode (heats the chamber and ferments food by allowing the heated air to convect within the chamber without forcefully circulating it): 0x41

Circulation fermentation mode (heats the chamber and ferments food by forcefully circulating the heated air within the chamber using a fan, etc.): 0x42

Hybrid fermentation mode (convection and circulation fermentation functions are used in combination to heat the chamber and ferment food): 0x43

Microwave fermentation mode (ferments food using the microwave heating function): 0x51

Automatic selection mode (combination microwave oven automatically determines what to do within the “fermenting” mode): 0x40

When no sub-mode is specified, 0xFF shall be used.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the modes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. For example, if the piece of equipment in which this class is implemented does not have a circulation fermentation function, it is not necessary to implement the value for the circulation fermentation mode (0x42).

(12) Chamber temperature setting

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x43 (oven) or 0x46 (fermenting), this property is used to specify the temperature in the chamber in 0.1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0xF554 to 0x7FFE (-273.2 to 3276.6°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used.

When the actual piece of equipment automatically controls the chamber temperature (for example, in its fermenting mode), the property value shall be 0x8001.

When no temperature is specified, 0x8002 shall be used.

When a value is set in this property and the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented is not capable of achieving the temperature that corresponds to the property value (because part or all of the value range of the actual piece of equipment is below the lower limit of the property value range), the value to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

(13) Food temperature setting

Used to specify the as-heated food temperature in 0.1°C increments, and to acquire the current setting. The property value range shall be 0xF554 to 0x7FFE (-273.2 to 3276.6°C). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0x7FFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0x8000 shall be used.

When no temperature is specified, 0x8002 shall be used.

When a value is set in this property and the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented is not capable of achieving the temperature that corresponds to the property value (because part or all of the value range of the actual piece of equipment is below the lower limit of the property value range), the value to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

In cases where the design is such that setting a value with this property may necessitate a “heating time setting” property (EPC = 0xE5) value change to ensure consistency between property contents, a means shall be provided to automatically make any required change to the content of the “heating time setting” property.

(14) Heating time setting

Used to specify the duration of heating in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)): second (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. Three bytes shall be used, with the highest- and lowest-order bytes used for the “hour” and “second” values, respectively. When the heating time is unknown because an automatic heating cycle has been specified by the “automatic heating menu setting” property or for any other reason, 0xFDFDFD shall be used as the property value. The heating time shall be specified before the heating starts.

When no heating time is specified, 0x000000 shall be used.

When a value is set in this property and the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented is not capable of achieving the duration that corresponds to the property value (because part or all of the value range of the actual piece of equipment is below the lower limit of the property value range), the value to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

In cases where the design is such that setting a value with this property may necessitate a “food temperature setting” property (EPC = 0xE4) value change to ensure consistency between property contents, a means shall be provided to automatically make any required change to the content of the “food temperature setting” property.

(15) Remaining heating time

Used to specify the time remaining to complete the heating cycle in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)): second (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. Three bytes shall be used, with the highest- and lowest-order bytes used for the “hour” and “second” values, respectively.

When the remaining heating time is unknown because an automatic heating cycle has been specified by the “automatic heating menu setting” property or for any other reason, 0xFDFDFD shall be used as the property value.

When no remaining heating time is specified, 0x000000 shall be used.

The remaining heating time shall be specified after the heating starts, because the setting of a value in this property means altering the remaining heating time.

(16) Microwave heating power setting

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x41 (microwave heating), 0x42 (defrosting), 0x47 (stewing) or 0x48 (steaming), or when the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x46 (fermenting) and the value of the “fermenting mode setting” property (EPC = 0xD6) is 0x51 (microwave fermentation mode), this property is used to specify the microwave heating power in 1W increments, and to acquire the current setting.

The property value range shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W).

When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

When a value is set in this property and the actual piece of equipment is not capable of achieving the microwave heating power that corresponds to the property value, the value to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

When the microwave heating power is not specified, 0x0000 shall be used.

(17) Prompt message setting

When it is necessary to instruct the combination microwave oven to temporarily stop heating at a point during a heating cycle to allow the user to perform manual reversing, mixing, etc. and display a message to instruct the user on the manual action to be performed, this property is used to specify the prompt message to be displayed and the timing of the message (in terms of a percentage of the total duration of the heating cycle that is allowed to elapse (from the start of the heating cycle) before the message is displayed), and to acquire the current settings.

This property shall use four pairs of bytes, with the first and second bytes of each pair used for the prompt message code (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) and the timing value (0x00 to 0x64 (0 to 100%)), respectively. The pairs of values shall be arranged in the order that the messages will be displayed. The prompt message codes are defined as follows:

Prompt Message Codes

Prompt message code	Instruction
0x00	No instruction
0x01	Please stir the mixture.
0x02	Please stir the mixture using an eggbeater.
0x03	Please stir the mixture gently but thoroughly.
0x04	Please mix the ingredients thoroughly.

0x05	Please reverse foods.
0x06	Please skim the scum.
0x07 to 0x1F	Reserved for future use.
0x20	Please cover with aluminum foil and continue heating.
0x21	Please cover with clear plastic wrap and continue heating.
0x22	Please put the lid on the pot and continue heating.
0x23 to 0x2F	Reserved for future use.
0x30	Please remove the aluminum foil and continue heating.
0x31	Please remove the clear plastic wrap and continue heating.
0x32	Please take the lid off the pot and continue heating.
0x33 to 0x3F	Reserved for future use.
0x40	Please add the appropriate ingredients.
0x41	Please sprinkle salt and pepper.
0x42 to 0x4F	Reserved for future use.
0x50	Preheating completed
0x51 to 0x7F	Reserved for future use.
0x80 to 0xFF	To be defined by the user.

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

When the actual piece of equipment is capable of providing any of the messages listed above, the corresponding code must be implemented in the piece of equipment.

<Example>

When the total duration of the heating cycle is 10 minutes and the combination microwave oven is to be instructed to display the prompt message “Please reverse foods ” (0x05) two minutes (0x14 = 20% of the total duration of the heating cycle) after the heating cycle starts, the content of the property shall be 0x05 14 00 00 00 00 00 00.

(18) “Accessories to combination microwave oven” setting

Used to specify, by means of a 2-byte bitmap, what accessory or accessories to use for the combination microwave oven, and to acquire the current setting. The value contained in a bit in the bitmap shall be “1” if the accessory represented by that bit is used (in the specified position in cases where the position is specified) and “0” if the accessory represented by that bit is not used.

When Bit 15 contains “1”, it shall mean that the accessories represented by all the other bits (Bit 0 through Bit 14) are used. When Bit 15 contains “0”, it shall mean

that one or more accessories selected from those represented by Bit 0 through Bit 14 are used.

The composition of the 2-byte bitmap shall be as follows:

Bit number	Accessory	Explanation
Bit 0	Ceramic turntable	A circular ceramic turntable that is attachable to a rotating lattice, etc.
Bit 1	Glass turntable	A circular glass turntable that is attachable to a rotating lattice, etc.
Bit 2	Metallic turntable	A circular metallic turntable that is attachable to a rotating lattice, etc.
Bit 3	Rotating lattice	A rotating lattice or plate.
Bit 4	Rotating latticed metallic grill	A latticed metallic grill that is attachable to a turntable.
Bit 5	Rectangular ceramic tray (third shelf level [as counted from the lowest shelf level])	A rectangular ceramic tray for use at the third shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven having 3 shelf levels.
Bit 6	Rectangular metallic tray (third shelf level [as counted from the lowest shelf level])	A rectangular metallic tray for use at the third shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven having 3 shelf levels.
Bit 7	Latticed metallic grill (third shelf level [as counted from the lowest shelf level])	A latticed metallic grill that is mountable on a rectangular tray for use at the third shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven having 3 shelf levels.
Bit 8	Rectangular ceramic tray (second shelf level [as counted from the lowest shelf level])	A rectangular ceramic tray for use at the second shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven having 2 or more shelf levels.
Bit 9	Rectangular metallic tray (second shelf level [as counted from the lowest shelf level])	A rectangular metallic tray for use at the second shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven having 2 or more shelf levels.
Bit 10	Latticed metallic grill (second shelf level [as counted from the lowest shelf level])	A latticed metallic grill that is mountable on a rectangular tray for use at the second shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven having 2 or more shelf levels.
Bit 11	Rectangular ceramic tray (first shelf level [lowest shelf level])	A rectangular ceramic tray for use at the lowest shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven.
Bit 12	Rectangular metallic tray (first shelf level [lowest shelf level])	A rectangular metallic tray for use at the lowest shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven.
Bit 13	Latticed metallic grill (first shelf level [lowest shelf level])	A latticed metallic grill that is mountable on a rectangular tray for use at the lowest shelf level of the chamber of a combination microwave oven.
Bit 14	To be defined by the user.	
Bit 15	Accessory selection bit	When Bit 15 contains “1”, it shall mean that the accessories represented by all the other bits (Bit 0 through Bit 14) are used. When Bit 15 contains “0”, it shall mean that one or more accessories selected from the accessories represented by Bit 0 through Bit 14 are used.

When none of the accessories is to be used, Bits 0 through Bit 14 shall contain “0” and Bit 15 shall contain “1” (property value = 0x8000).
When no accessory is specified or the accessories selected are unknown, Bits 0 through Bit 14 and Bit 15 shall contain “0” (property value = 0x0000).

It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(19) Display character string setting

Used to input character strings to use on the display of the combination microwave oven. The shift-JIS code system (1 character = 2 bytes) shall be used. The maximum number of characters shall be 20. The first and succeeding pairs of bytes shall be used for the first and succeeding characters, respectively. When the number of characters to input is less than 20, each pair of bytes after the pair of bytes that contains the last character shall contain the shift-JIS space code (0x8140). For example, when the number of characters is 15, each of the 16th through 20th pairs of bytes shall contain the shift-JIS space code (0x8140).

(20) Two-stage microwave heating setting (duration)

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x51 (two-stage microwave heating), this property is used to specify the duration of the first and second microwave heating cycles in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)): second (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. Three bytes shall be used for each heating cycle, with the first set of bytes (first through third bytes) and second set of bytes (fourth through sixth bytes) used for the first and second heating cycles, respectively, and the highest- and lowest-order bytes of each set of bytes used for the “hour” and “second” values, respectively.

When the duration of the heating cycles for two-stage microwave heating is not specified, the value 0x000000 000000 shall be used.

The durations shall be specified before the two-stage microwave heating starts.

This property is independent of the “heating time setting” property (EPC = 0xE5) and there is no need to correlate the properties.

When a value is set in this property and the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented is not capable of achieving the duration that corresponds to the property value (because part or all of the value range of the actual piece of equipment is below the lower limit of the property value range), the value to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

(21) Two-stage microwave heating setting (heating power)

When the value of the “heating mode setting” property (EPC = 0xE0) is 0x51 (two-stage microwave heating), this property is used to specify the heating power for the first and second microwave heating cycles in 1W increments, and to acquire the current setting. Two bytes shall be used for each heating cycle, with the first pair of bytes (first and second bytes) and second pair of bytes (third and fourth bytes) used for the first and second heating cycles, respectively.

The property value range for each microwave heating cycle shall be 0x0000 to 0xFFFD (0 to 65533W). When the property value of the actual piece of equipment is higher than the upper limit of the property value range, the overflow code 0xFFFF shall be used. When the property value is lower than the lower limit of the property value range, the underflow code 0xFFFE shall be used.

When a value is set in this property and the actual piece of equipment is not capable of achieving the microwave heating power that corresponds to the property value, the value to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

When the heating power for the heating cycles for two-stage microwave heating is not specified, the value 0x0000 0000 shall be used.

This property is independent of the “microwave heating power setting” property (EPC = 0xE7) and there is no need to correlate the properties.

1.4.4 Requirements for cooking heater class

Class group code : 0x03
Class code : 0xB9
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○		
Heating status	0xB1	Heating status of the left stove: heating status of the right stove: heating status of the far-side stove: heating status of the roaster. Standing by: 0x40 Operating: 0x41 Temporarily stopped: 0x42 Heating prohibited: 0x50 Unknown: 0xFF	Unsigned char X 4	1 byte x 4	–	Get	○		
Heating setting	0xB2	Left stove setting: right stove setting: far-side stove setting: roaster setting Stop heating: 0x40 Start/resume heating: 0x41 Temporarily stop heating: 0x42 No setting: 0xFF	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
“All stop” setting	0xB3	Used to stop the heating on all of the left stove, right stove, far-side stove and roaster. Stop the heating on all of the left stove, right stove, far-side stove and roaster: 0x40	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set	Ⓜ		
Heating power setting	0xE7	Heating power of the left stove: heating power of the right stove: heating power of the far-side stove: heating power of the roaster • When the heating powers are specified in terms of output wattage (0 to 10000W) : 0x0000 to 0x2710 • When the heating powers are specified in terms of level (17 levels) : 0x3000 to 0x3010 • When the heating powers are specified in terms of the state of flame: Very low flame: 0x4002 Low flame: 0x4004 Medium flame: 0x4006 High flame: 0x4008 High power: 0x400a • No setting: 0xFFFF	Unsigned char X 4	2 byte x 4	W Or Level Or –	Set/Get			

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Heating temperature setting	0xE3	Left stove temperature setting: right stove temperature setting: far-side stove temperature setting Temperature setting: 0x32 to 0xFA (50 to 250℃) No setting: 0xFF	Unsigned char X 3	1 byte x 3	℃	Set/Get			
"Heating modes of stoves" setting	0xE0	Heating mode of the left stove: heating mode of the right stove: heating mode of the far-side stove Heating power control mode: 0x41 Deep-frying mode (tempura, etc.): 0x42 Water heating mode: 0x43 Rice boiling mode: 0x44 Stir-frying mode: 0x45 No setting: 0xFF	Unsigned char X 3	1 byte x 3	–	Set/Get			
Relative time settings of OFF timers	0x96	Relative time setting of the left stove OFF timer: relative time setting of the right stove OFF timer: relative time setting of the far-side stove OFF timer: relative time setting of the roaster OFF timer Used to set the relative time settings of the OFF timers (in the HH:MM:SS format), activate the relevant timers and acquire the updated current relative time settings of the OFF timers. (0 to 0X17 : 0 to 0X3B: 0 to 0X3B) × 4 (= 0 to 23) : (= 0 to 59): (= 0 to 59) No setting: 0XFFFFFF	Unsigned char X 3 X 4	1 byte x 3 x 4	–	Set/Get			
Child lock setting	0xA1	Child lock ON/OFF setting Child lock OFF: 0x40 Child lock ON: 0x41	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Radiant heater lock setting	0xA2	Radiant heater lock ON/OFF Radiant heater lock OFF: 0x40 Radiant heater lock ON: 0x41	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (The device object super class property is inherited.)

Indicates whether this object is ready to accept control commands (ON state) or not (OFF state).

The values "0x30" and "0x31" shall be assigned to the ON and OFF states, respectively.

In the case of a node implemented with this class in which this class becomes ready to accept control commands as soon as the node starts operating, this property may be implemented with the property value fixed at "0x30." When the property value is "0x31" (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless specified otherwise in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Heating status

A GET on this property acquires the heating statuses of the cooking heater's left stove, right stove, far-side stove and roaster.

Each of the states described below shall be assigned with the indicated value:

"Standing by" state (i.e. a state whereby the cooking heater is not operating): 0x40

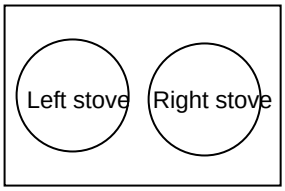
"Operating" state: 0x41

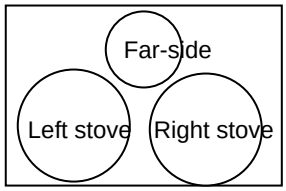
"Temporarily stopped" state (i.e. a state whereby the cooking heater is operating but the heating is temporarily stopped): 0x42

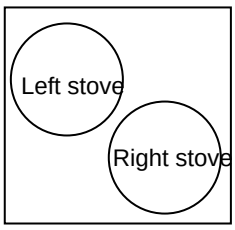
"Heating prohibited" state (i.e. a state whereby the cooking heater is prohibited from starting to operate): 0x50

"Unknown" (i.e. It is not clear what state the cooking heater is in.): 0xFF

The heating statuses of the left stove, right stove, far-side stove (the "left stove," "right stove" and "far-side stove" are the stoves located on the left, right and far sides, respectively, as seen from the front) and roaster shall be indicated in the stated order using 4 bytes. For example, if the status of the left stove is "Operating" and the statuses of the right stove, far-side stove and roaster are "Standing by," the property value is "0x41404040."







(3) Heating setting

A SET on this property sets the heating operation settings of the cooking heater's left stove, right stove, far-side stove and roaster.

The property values "0x40," "0x41," "0x42" and "0xFF" shall be assigned to "Stop heating," "Start/resume heating," "Temporarily stop heating" and "No setting," respectively.

A GET on this property acquires the current settings.

The heating settings of the left stove, right stove, far-side stove (the "left stove," "right stove" and "far-side stove" are the stoves located on the left, right and far sides, respectively, as seen from the front) and roaster shall be indicated in the stated order using 4 bytes. For example, in the case of a SET to set only the left stove to "Start /resume heating," the property value is "0x41FFFFFF." If a stove or the roaster is set to a value other than "0xFF" and then to "0xFF," the setting of the stove or roaster acquired by a GET on this property will be the value before the stove or roaster was set to "0xFF." For example, if the property is first set to "0x41FFFFFF" and then to "0xFF41FFFF," the GET value will be "0x4141FFFF."

(4) “All stop” setting

A SET on this property stops the heating on all of the cooking heater’s left stove, right stove, far-side stove and roaster.

The property value for stopping the heating on all of the cooking heater’s left stove, right stove, far-side stove and roaster shall be “0x40.”

In the case where a “mobile service” is to be supported, the implementation of this property is mandatory.

(5) Heating power setting

A SET on this property sets the heating power settings of the cooking heater’s stoves and roaster.

In the case where the heating powers are specified in terms of output wattage (in units of 1W), values in the “0x0000－0x2710” (0W－10000W) range shall be used.

In the case where the heating powers are specified in terms of power level, 17 power levels shall be provided and values between 0x3000 and 0x3010 shall be used. The states that correspond to the 17 levels may be defined freely, as long as the values “0x3000” and “0x3010” are assigned to the states in which the heating power is lowest and highest, respectively. The state that corresponds to “0x3000” shall be the state in which the heating power is lowest, and shall not be a state in which the heating power is 0.

In the case where the heating powers are specified in terms of the state of flame, each of the states described below shall be assigned with the indicated value:

Very low flame: 0x4002, Low flame: 0x4004, Medium flame: 0x4006, High flame: 0x4008, High power: 0x400A, No setting: 0xFFFF.

The heating power settings of the left stove, right stove, far-side stove (the “left stove,” “right stove” and “far-side stove” are the stoves located on the left, right and far sides, respectively, as seen from the front) and roaster shall be indicated in the stated order using 8 bytes. For example, the property value in the case where the left stove is set to “High flame,” the right stove is set to “Very low flame” and the heating powers of the far-side stove and roaster are not specified is “0x4008 4002 FFFF FFFF.”

A GET on this property acquires the current heating power settings of the cooking heater. The heating power settings of the cooking heater in the case where the device cannot achieve the values set in this property shall be implementation-dependent.

(6) Heating temperature setting

A SET on this property sets the heating temperature settings of the stoves of the cooking heater (in units of 1℃). A GET on this property acquires the current heating temperature settings of the stoves. The value range shall be 0x32 to 0xFA (50℃ to 250℃). The value “0xFF” indicates that the setting is not set. The operation of the actual device in the case where a property value the actual device implemented with

this class does not support is specified shall be implementation-dependent.

The heating temperature settings of the left stove, right stove and far-side stove (the "left stove," "right stove" and "far-side stove" are the stoves located on the left, right and far sides, respectively, as seen from the front) shall be indicated in the stated order using 3 bytes. For example, the property value in the case where the heating temperature setting of the left stove is 180℃ and the heating temperature settings of the right and far-side stoves are not set is "0xB4FFFF."

(7) "Heating modes of stoves" setting

A SET on this property sets the heating modes of the left stove, right stove (the "left" and "right" stoves are the stoves located in the left and right, respectively, as seen from the front) and far-side stove.

A GET on this property acquires the current heating mode settings of the stoves.

Each of the modes described below shall be assigned with the indicated value:

Heating power control mode (i.e. a mode in which the operation is controlled using heating power values that can be set through EPC 0xE7): 0x41

Deep-frying mode (tempura, etc.) (i.e. a mode for cooking deep fries (tempura, etc.) using heating temperature values that can be set through EPC 0xE3): 0x42

Water heating mode: 0x43, Rice boiling mode : 0x44, Stir-frying mode (i.e. a heating mode suitable for cooking stir fries): 0x45

No setting: 0xFF

The heating mode settings of the left stove, right stove and far-side stove (the "left stove," "right stove" and "far-side stove" are the stoves located on the left, right and far sides, respectively, as seen from the front) shall be indicated in the stated order using 3 bytes. For example, the property value in the case where the heating mode settings of the left and right stoves are "Heating power control mode" and the heating mode setting of the far-side stove is not set is "0x4141FF."

(8) Relative time settings of OFF timers

A SET on this property sets the relative time settings of the left stove OFF timer, right stove OFF timer, far-side stove OFF timer and roaster OFF timer of the cooking heater.

A GET on this property acquires the updated relative time settings of the stove OFF timers and roaster OFF timer.

The format for the settings shall be "Hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)): Minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)): Second (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))."

The relative time settings of the left stove, right stove and far-side stove (the "left stove," "right stove" and "far-side stove" are the stoves located on the left, right and far sides, respectively, as seen from the front) OFF timers and the roaster OFF timer shall be indicated in the stated order using 12 bytes. For example, the property value in the case where the relative time setting of the left stove OFF timer is 1 hour and

10 minutes is “0x01 0A 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF.”

The operation of the actual device in the case where a property value the actual device implemented with this class does not support (e.g. a property value that is above the upper limit of the OFF timer setting range for the actual device implemented with this class) is specified is implementation-dependent.

(9) Child lock setting

A SET on this property sets the child lock setting of the cooking heater.

A GET on this property acquires the current child lock setting of the cooking heater.

The property values “0x40” and “0x41” shall be assigned to the child lock OFF (deactivated) and ON states, respectively.

(10) Radiant heater lock setting

A SET on this property sets the radiant heater lock setting of the cooking heater.

A GET on this property acquires the current radiant heater lock setting of the cooking heater.

The property values “0x40” and “0x41” shall be assigned to the radiant heater lock OFF (deactivated) and ON states, respectively.

1.4.5 Requirements for rice cooker class

Class group code : 0x03
Class code : 0xBB
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Cover open/close status	0xB0	Indicates whether the cover is open or closed. Cover open = 0x41, Cover closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Rice cooking status	0xB1	Indicates rice cooking status. Stop = 0x41, Preheating = 0x42, Rice cooking = 0x43, Steaming = 0x44, Rice cooking completion = 0x45	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get	○		
Rice cooking control setting	0xB2	Indicates rice cooking control setting. Rice cooking start/restart = 0x41, Rice cooking suspension = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get	(Ha)		
Warmer setting	0xE1	Indicates whether or not warmer function is enabled. Warmer enabled = 0x41, Warmer disabled = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Inner pot removal status	0xE5	Indicates whether inner pot is removed or not. Removed = 0x41, Not removed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Cover removal status	0xE6	Indicates whether or not cover is removed. Removed = 0x41, Not removed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Rice cooking reservation setting	0x90	Indicates whether rice cooking reservation is ON or OFF. Reservation ON = 0x41, Reservation OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Set value of rice cooking reservation setting time	0x91	Timer value (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Set value of rice cooking reservation setting relative time	0x92	Timer value (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Set value of current time	0x97	Current time value (HH:MM) 0–0x17: 0–0x3B (= 0–23):(= 0–59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the functions unique to this class are ready to be used (ON) or not (OFF).

In cases where the piece of equipment belongs to a node in which this class is implemented and the functions unique to this class become ready as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 (ON) may be implemented as the fixed value.

(2) Cover open/close status

Indicates whether the rice cooker cover is open or closed. The value 0x41 shall be used to indicate that the cover is open. The value 0x42 shall be used to indicate that the cover is closed.

(3) Rice cooking status

Indicates the rice cooking status. The values to be used shall be 0x41 for rice cooking stop, 0x42 for preheating, 0x43 for rice cooking, 0x44 for steaming, and 0x45 for rice cooking completion.

(4) Rice cooking control setting

Indicates the rice cooking control setting (rice cooking start/restart or rice cooking suspension). The values to be used shall be 0x41 for rice cooking start/restart and 0x42 for rice cooking suspension. In the case where a “home amenity service” is to be supported, the implementation of this property is mandatory.

(5) Warmer setting

Indicates the warmer setting. The value 0x41 shall be used to indicate that the warmer function is enabled. The value 0x42 shall be used to indicate that the function is disabled.

(6) Inner pot removal status

Indicates whether or not the inner pot is removed. The value 0x41 shall be used to indicate that the inner pot is removed. The value 0x42 shall be used to indicate that the inner pot is not removed.

(7) Cover removal status

Indicates whether or not the cover is removed. Here, the expression “the cover is removed” indicates that at least part of a removable cover whose removal is detectable is removed. The value 0x41 shall be used to indicate that the cover is removed. The value 0x42 shall be used to indicate that the cover is not removed.

(8) Rice cooking reservation setting

Indicates whether the rice cooking reservation is ON or OFF. The value 0x41 shall be used to indicate that the rice cooking reservation is ON. The value 0x42 shall be used to indicate that the rice cooking reservation is OFF.

(9) Set value of rice cooking reservation setting time

When the “Rice cooking reservation setting” is ON (0x41), this property indicates the time at which rice cooling starts according to the “Rice cooking control setting” or the “Rice cooking status” changes to the “Rice cooking completion” state. The time indication is given in hours and minutes (hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23); minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

(10) Set value of rice cooking reservation setting relative time

When the “Rice cooking reservation setting” is ON (0x41), this property indicates a time relative to the current time to specify the time at which rice cooling starts according to the “Rice cooking control setting” or the “Rice cooking status” changes to the “Rice cooking completion” state. The data format shall be such that the hour and minute values range from 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23) and 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59), respectively. The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte.

(11) Set value of current time

Indicates the current time in hours and minutes (hour: 0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23); minute: 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)). The property value shall sequentially indicate the hour and minute, beginning with the high-order byte.

This property is used to set the time that is used as the reference time for the value of the “Set value of rice cooking reservation setting time” property.

1.4.6 Requirements for washing machine class

Class group code: 0x03

Class code: 0xC5

Instance code: 0x01–0x7F (0x00 = All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	–	Set Get	 ○	○	
Door/cover open/close status	0xB0	Indicates whether the door/cover is open or closed. Door/cover open = 0x41 Door/cover closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Washing machine setting	0xB2	Washing machine setting Start/restart the washing cycle (started/restarted) = 0x41 Suspend the washing cycle (suspended) = 0x42 Stop the washing cycle (stopped) = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
Current stage of washing cycle	0xE1	Indicates the current stage of the washing cycle. Washing = 0x41, rinsing = 0x42, spin drying = 0x43, suspended = 0x44, washing cycle stopped/completed = 0x45	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Get			
Time remaining to complete washing cycle	0xE6	Indicates the time remaining to complete the current washing cycle in the HH:MM:SS format. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 3	3 bytes	–	Get			
ON timer reservation setting	0x90	Reservation ON/OFF Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	–	Set/Get			
ON timer setting	0x91	Timer value (HH:MM) 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Relative time-based ON timer setting	0x92	Timer value (HH:MM) 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Current time (HH:MM) 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char x 2	2 bytes	–	Set/Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the washing machine is ON (i.e. performing a washing cycle or waiting for a user operation to start a washing cycle) or OFF.

(2) Door/cover open/close status

Indicates whether the door/cover of the washing machine is open or closed. 0x41 shall be used for the “open” state and 0x42 shall be used for the “closed” state.

(3) Washing machine setting

Specifies whether to start/restart, suspend or stop the washing cycle. 0x41, 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for the “start/restart,” “suspend” and “stop” options, respectively.

(4) Current stage of washing cycle

Indicates the current stage of the washing cycle (i.e. washing, rinsing, spin drying, suspended or washing cycle completed/stopped). 0x41, 0x42, 0x43, 0x44 and 0x45 shall be used for the “washing,” “rinsing,” “spin drying,” “suspended” and “washing cycle completed/stopped” stages, respectively.

(5) Time remaining to complete washing cycle

Indicates the time remaining to complete the current washing cycle in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17(0 to 23)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)): second (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format. One byte shall be used for each of the 3 values, with the highest-order byte used for the “hour” value and the lowest-order byte used for the “second” value.

(6) ON timer reservation setting

Specifies whether or not to use the washing cycle reservation function. The property value shall be 0x41(reservation ON) or 0x42(reservation OFF).This property is used in combination with the “ON timer setting” or “relative time-based ON timer setting” property.

(7) ON timer setting

When the “ON timer reservation setting” property value is “ON,” this property indicates, in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, the time at which the “washing cycle setting” property value will change to “washing cycle start” or the “current stage of washing cycle” property value will change to “washing cycle completed.” The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

(8) Relative time-based ON timer setting

When the “ON timer reservation setting” property value is “ON,” this property indicates, in terms of a relative time (“hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format) relative to the current time, the time at which the “washing cycle setting” property value will change to “washing cycle start” or the

"current stage of washing cycle" property value will change to "washing cycle completed." The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively.

(9) Current time setting

Indicates the current time in the "hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))" format. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the "hour" and "minute" values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings.

1.4.7 Requirements for washer and dryer class

Class group code: 0x03

Class code: 0xD3

Instance code: 0x01–0x7F (0x00 = All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Man-datory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status. ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 bytes	−	Set Get	 ○	○	
Door/cover open/close status	0xB0	Used to acquire the status of the door/cover (i.e. open or closed). Door/cover open = 0x41 Door/cover closed = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Get			
Washer and dryer setting	0xB2	Used to specify whether to start or stop the washing, drying or washing and drying cycle, and to acquire the current status. Start/restart(ed) or in progress = 0x41 Suspend(ed) = 0x42 Stop(ped) = 0x43	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Washer and dryer cycle setting 1 (Note 1)	0xD0	Used to specify the washer and dryer cycle option(s) to use in the “washing and drying,” “washing” or “drying” mode and to acquire the current setting(s). The value ranges shall be as follows: Washing and drying couse: 0x21 to 0x3F Washing and drying cource maker original code: 0x40 to 0x4F Washing cource: 0x61 to 0x7F Washing cource maker original code: 0x80 to 0x8F Drying cource: 0xA1 to 0xBF Drying cource maker original code: 0xC0 to 0xDF	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			Note 1 Note 2

		<Washing and drying cource> Standard = 0x21, silent = 0x22, heavily soiled clothes = 0x23, hard-to-remove stains = 0x24, presoaking = 0x25, blankets = 0x26, soft = 0x27, dry = 0x28, clean rinsing = 0x29, ironing/business shirts = 0x2A, hang drying = 0x2B, thick clothes = 0x2C, disinfection = 0x2D, oil stains = 0x2E, memory = 0x2F, detergent saving = 0x30, lightly soiled clothes = 0x31, quick wash of small amount of laundry = 0x32 Washing cource / maker original cource = 0x40 to 0x4F <Washing cource> Standard = 0x61, silent = 0x62, heavily soiled clothes = 0x63, hard-to-remove stains = 0x64, presoaking = 0x65, blankets = 0x66, soft = 0x67, dry = 0x68, clean rinsing = 0x69, disinfection = 0x6A, oil stains = 0x6B, memory = 0x6C, detergent saving = 0x6D, lightly soiled clothes = 0x6E, quick wash of small amount of laundry = 0x6F, tank cleaning = 0x7F Washing cource / maker original cource = 0x80 to 0x8F <Drying cource> Standard = 0xA1, blankets = 0xA2, soft = 0xA3, dry = 0xA4, ironing/business shirts = 0xA5, hang drying = 0xA6, thick clothes = 0xA7, disinfection = 0xA8, shrinkage minimization = 0xA9, finishing = 0xAA, stationary drying = 0xAB, user definition of drying time = 0xAC, garment warming = 0xAD, tank drying = 0xBF Drying cource / maker original cource = 0xC0 to 0xCF						

Washer and dryer cycle setting 2 (Note 1)	0xD1	Used to specify the washer and dryer cycle option(s) to use in the "washing and drying" mode, and to acquire the current setting(s). The drying option(s) to use shall be specified with the "drying cycle setting" property (EPC = 0xD2). Maker original code = 0xE0 to 0xEF No washing = 0x20, standard = 0x21, silent = 0x22, heavily soiled clothes = 0x23, hard-to-remove stains = 0x24, presoaking = 0x25, blankets = 0x26, soft = 0x27, dry = 0x28, clean rinsing = 0x29, disinfection = 0x2D, oil stains = 0x2E, memory = 0x2F, detergent saving = 0x30, lightly soiled clothes = 0x31, quick wash of small amount of laundry = 0x32, tank cleaning = 0x3F Maker original cource = 0xE0 to 0xEF	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			Note 1 Note 2
Drying cycle setting (Note1)	0xD2	Used to specify the drying cycle option(s) to use, and to acquire the current setting. For the "washing and drying" mode, the "washer and dryer cycle setting 2" property (EPC = 0xD1) shall be used. Maker original code = 0xE0 to 0xEF No drying = 0xA0, standard = 0xA1, blankets = 0xA2, soft = 0xA3, dry = 0xA4, ironing/business shirts = 0xA5, hang drying = 0xA6, thick clothes = 0xA7, disinfection = 0xA8, shrinkage minimization = 0xA9, finishing = 0xAA, stationary drying = 0xAB, user definition of drying time = 0xAC, garment warming = 0xAD, heater current limit = 0xAE, tank drying = 0xBF Maker original cource = 0xE0 to 0xEF	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			Note 1 Note 2
Washer and dryer cycle option list 1	0xD3	Used to acquire a bitmap list of the washer and dryer cycle options that can be specified with the "washer and dryer cycle setting 1" property. When the value contained in the bit for the desired washer and dryer cycle option is "1", the option can be specified. When the value contained in the bit for the desired washer and dryer cycle option is "0", the option cannot be specified. For the requirement as to which bit must be used for which option, refer to the detailed explanation.	unsigned char ×12,	12 byte	-	Get			
Washer and dryer cycle option list 2	0x D4	Used to acquire a bitmap list of the washer and dryer cycle options that can be specified with the "washer and dryer cycle setting 2" property.	Unsigned char	4 byte	-	Get			

		When the value contained in the bit for the desired washer and dryer cycle option is “1”, the option can be specified. When the value contained in the bit for the desired washer and dryer cycle option is “0”, the option cannot be specified. For the requirement as to which bit must be used for which option, refer to the detailed explanation.	×4,						
Washer and dryer cycle option list 3	0xD5	Used to acquire a bitmap list of the drying cycle options that can be specified with the “drying cycle setting” property. When the value contained in the bit for the desired drying cycle option is “1”, the option can be specified. When the value contained in the bit for the desired drying cycle option is “0”, the option cannot be specified. For the requirement as to which bit must be used for which option, refer to the detailed explanation.	Unsigned char ×4,	4 byte	-	Get			
Water flow rate setting	0xD6	Used to specify the water flow rate by selecting a level from among the predefined levels and to acquire the current setting. <Absolute setting> 0x31 to 0x40 (16 levels) * 0x31 and 0x40 shall be used for the lowest and highest flow rates, respectively. <Relative setting relative to the automatic setting> - Automatic setting 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA0 to 0xA7: Levels 1 to 8 - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC0 to 0xC7: Levels 1 to 8	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
“Rotation speed for spin drying” setting	0xD7	Used to specify the rotation speed for spin drying in r/min. and to acquire the current setting. <Absolute setting> - 0x0000 to 0x0FFF (0 to 4095 r/min.) <Relative setting relative to the automatic setting> - Automatic setting 0xFFFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA000 to 0xA7FF (1 to 2048 r/min.) - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC000 to 0xC7FF (1 to 2048r/min.)	Unsigned short	2 byte	-	Set/Get			
“Degree of drying” setting	0xD8	Used to specify the degree of drying to achieve by selecting a level from among the 16 predefined levels and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			

		<Absolute setting> - 0x31 to 0x40 (16 levels) * 0x31 and 0x40 shall be used for the lowest and highest levels, respectively. <Relative setting relative to the automatic setting> - Automatic setting 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA0 to 0xA7: Levels 1 to 8 - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC0 to 0xC7: Levels 1 to 8							
Elapsed time on the ON timer	0xDF	Used to acquire the time elapsed on the ON timer after the ON timer was activated. 0 to 0xFF: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 255): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	Hour minutes	Get			
Presoaking time setting	0xE1	Used to specify the duration of the presoaking process and to acquire the current setting. <Absolute setting> - 0x00 to 0x17: 0x00 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23 hours): (= 0 to 59 minutes) <Relative setting relative to the automatic setting> - Automatic setting 0xFF: 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA000 to 0xA03B: 1 to 60 minutes - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC000 to 0xC03B: 1 to 60 minutes	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	h,min	Set/Get			

Current stage of washer and dryer cycle	0xE2	Used to acquire the current stage of the washer and dryer cycle. Washing = 0x41 Rinsing = 0x42 Spin drying = 0x43 Suspended = 0x44 Washing completed = 0x45 Washing/drying (without wrinkling minimization) completed = 0x51 Drying = 0x52 Wrinkling minimization = 0x53 Drying (with wrinkling minimization) completed = 0x54 Standing by to start = 0x61 1st rinsing = 0x71 2nd rinsing = 0x72 3rd rinsing = 0x73 4th rinsing = 0x74 5th rinsing = 0x75 6th rinsing = 0x76 7th rinsing = 0x77 8th rinsing = 0x78 1st spin drying = 0x81 2nd spin drying = 0x82 3rd spin drying = 0x83 4th spin drying = 0x84 5th spin drying = 0x85 6th spin drying = 0x86 7th spin drying = 0x87 8th spin drying = 0x88 Preheat spin drying = 0x91 ﾌﾟﾘﾋｰﾄ脱水 = 0x91 ﾒｰｶｵﾘｼﾞﾅﾙｺｰﾄﾞ = 0xE0 to 0xEF	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Get			Note 2
Water volume setting 1	0xE3	Used to specify the water volume in liters and to acquire the current setting. <Absolute setting> - 0x00 to 0x7F (0 to 127 liters) < Relative setting relative to the automatic setting > - Automatic setting 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA0 to 0xBF: 1 to 32 liters - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC0 to 0xDF (1 to 32 liters)	Unsigned char	1 byte	litter	Set/Get			
Water volume setting 2	0xE4	Used to specify the water volume by selecting a level from among the predefined levels and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			

		<Absolute setting> - 0x31 to 0x40 (16 levels) - 0x31 and 0x40 shall be used for the lowest and highest water levels, respectively. < Relative setting relative to the automatic setting > - Automatic setting 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA0 to 0xA7: Levels 1 to 8 - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC0 to 0xC7: Levels 1 to 8							

Washing time setting	0xE5	Used to specify the duration of the washing process and to acquire the current setting. <Absolute setting> - 0x00 to 0x17: 0x00 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23 hours): (= 0 to 59 minutes) < Relative setting relative to the automatic setting > - Automatic setting 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA000 to 0xA03B: 1 to 60 minutes Relative setting in the negative direction - 0xC000 to 0xC03B: 1 to 60 minutes	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	h,min	Set/Get			
"Number of times of rinsing" setting	0xE6	Used to specify the number of times of rinsing and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 8 times (0x00 to 0x08) Automatic = 0xFF	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Rinsing process setting	0xE7	Used to specify the rinsing process(es) to use by means of a bitmap, and to acquire the current setting. Four bits are used to represent each rinsing process as follows: Bits 0 through bit 3: 1st rinsing Bits 4 through bit 7: 2nd rinsing Bits 8 through bit 11: 3rd rinsing Bits 12 through bit 15: 4th rinsing Bits 16 through bit 19: 5th rinsing Bits 20 through bit 23: 6th rinsing Bits 24 through bit 27: 7th rinsing Bits 28 through bit 31: 8th rinsing 0000: Automatic mode 0001: Rinsing without additional feeding of water from the tap 0010: Rinsing with additional feeding of water from the tap 0011: Shower rinsing	Unsigned char ×4	4 byte	-	Set/Get			
Spin drying time setting	0xE8	Used to specify the duration of the spin drying process in minutes and to acquire the current setting.	Unsigned	1 byte	min	Set/Get			

		<Absolute setting> - 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59 minutes) < Relative setting relative to the automatic setting > - Automatic setting 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA0 to 0xBF: 1 to 32 minutes - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC0 to 0xDF: 1 to 32 minute	char						
Drying time setting	0xE9	Used to specify the duration of the drying process and to acquire the current setting. <Absolute setting> - 0x00 to 0x17: 0x00 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23 hours): (= 0 to 59 minutes) < Relative setting relative to the automatic setting > - Automatic setting 0xFF: 0xFF - Relative setting in the positive direction 0xA000 to 0xA03B: 1 to 60 minutes - Relative setting in the negative direction 0xC000 to 0xC03B: 1 to 60 minutes	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	h,min	Set/Get			

Warm water setting	0xEA	Used to specify the temperature of laundry water in ℃ and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 100°C (0x00 to 0x64) Not to use warm water = 0xFE Automatic water temperature setting = 0xFF	Unsigned char	1 byte	℃	Set/Get			
Bathtub water recycle setting	0xEB	Used to specify whether or not, and when, to recycle used bathtub water, and acquire the current setting. Bathtub water not used : 0x40 Washing only : 0x41 Rinsing only (excluding the final rinsing) : 0x42 All rinsing processes : 0x43 Washing + rinsing (excluding the final rinsing) : 0x44 Washing + all rinsing processes : 0x45	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
Wrinkling minimization setting	0xEC	Used to specify whether or not to use the wrinkling minimization function, and to acquire the current setting. Wrinkling minimization function ON : 0x41 Wrinkling minimization function OFF : 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			

Time remaining to complete washer and dryer cycle	0xED	Used to acquire the time remaining to complete the current washer and dryer cycle in the “HH: MM” format. 0 to 0xFE: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 254 hours): (= 0 to 59 minutes) Remaining time unknown = 0xFF: 0xFF	Unsigned char ×2	2byte	-	Get			
Door/cover lock setting	0xEE	Used to specify the state of the door/cover lock during operation and to acquire the current setting. Locked: 0x41 Unlocked: 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			

Washer and dryer cycle	0xEF	Used to acquire the current washer and dryer cycle setting. Bytes 1 and 2:	Unsigned Char ×24	24 byte	-	Get			

		Indicates the available items in a bitmap format. Byte 3: Presoaking With presoaking: 0x41 Without presoaking: 0x42 Bytes 4 and 5: Washing time The value of the “washing time setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 6: Number of times of rinsing The value of the “’number of times of rinsing’ setting” property shall be referenced. Bytes 7 through 10: Rinsing process The value of the “rinsing process setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 11: Spin drying time The value of the “spin drying time setting” property shall be referenced. Bytes 12 and 13: Drying time The value of the ”drying time setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 14: Warm water setting The value of the “warm water setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 15: Water volume setting 1 The value of the “water volume setting 1” property shall be referenced. Byte 16: Water volume setting 2 The value of the “water volume setting 2” property shall be referenced. Byte 17: Bathtub water recycle setting The value of the “bathtub water recycle setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 18: Water flow rate setting The value of the “water flow rate setting” property shall be referenced. Bytes 19 and 20: “Rotation speed for spin drying” setting The value of the “’rotation speed for spin drying’ setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 21: “Degree of drying” setting The value of the “’degree of drying’ setting” property shall be referenced. Bytes 22 and 23: Presoaking time setting The value of the “presoaking time setting” property shall be referenced. Byte 24: Wrinkling minimization setting The value of the “wrinkling minimization setting” property shall be referenced.							

ON timer reservation setting	0x90	Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer-based reservation function, and to acquire the current setting. Reservation ON = 0x41, reservation OFF = 0x42	Unsigned char	1 byte	-	Set/Get			
ON timer setting	0x91	Used to specify the time for the time-based reservation function of the ON timer and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	-	Set/Get			
Relative time-based ON timer setting	0x92	Used to specify the relative time for the relative time-based reservation function of the ON timer and to acquire the time remaining for the current reservation. 0 to 0xFF: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 255): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	-	Set/Get			
Current time setting	0x97	Used to set the time and to acquire the current setting. 0 to 0x17: 0 to 0x3B (= 0 to 23): (= 0 to 59)	Unsigned char ×2	2 byte	-	Set/Get			

(Note 1) The washer and dryer cycle shall be specified either by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) combined with the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2). Either the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property or the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” and “drying cycle setting” properties shall be implemented in the actual piece of equipment (the alternative shall not be implemented).

The following properties may be used to make changes or additions to the washer and dryer cycle options specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property or with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” and “drying cycle setting” properties:

- Presoaking time setting (EPC = 0xE1)
- Water volume setting 1 (EPC = 0xE3)
- Water volume setting 2 (EPC = 0xE4)
- Washing time setting (EPC = 0xE5)
- “Number of times of rinsing” setting (EPC = 0xE6)
- Rinsing process setting (EPC = 0xE7)
- Spin drying time setting (EPC = 0xE8)
- Drying time setting (EPC = 0xE9)
- Warm water setting (EPC = 0xEA)
- Bathtub water recycle setting (EPC = 0xEB)
- Wrinkling minimization setting (EPC = 0xEC)
- Water flow rate setting (EPC = 0xD6)

・“Rotation speed for spin drying” setting (EPC = 0xD7)
・“Degree of drying” setting (EPC = 0xD8)

(Note 2) Maker original code shall be used for the property which is not defined as the property of the ECHONET object specification.
The code in the maker original code shall be set by the individual maker and add / delete / modify of the code shall be done by the individual maker.
The contents set as the maker original code can be open or not to the public by the individual maker.

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)

Indicates whether the washer and dryer are in the ON state (i.e. the washer and dryer respon. to user operation) or OFF state. 0x30 and 0x31 shall be used for the ON and OFF states, respectively. In cases where the washer and dryer belong to a node in which the “washer and dryer” class is implemented and the washer and dryer are ready to respond to user operation as soon as the node starts up, 0x30 may be implemented as the fixed value. When the property value is 0x31 (OFF), values acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless otherwise specified in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Door/cover open/close status

Used to acquire the status (i.e. open or closed) of the door/cover. 0x41 shall be used for the “open” state and 0x42 shall be used for the “closed” state.

(3) Washer and dryer setting

Used to specify whether to start, stop or suspend the washer and dryer cycle, and to acquire the current operation status. 0x41 shall be used for the “start/restart(ed)” option/state and 0x42 and 0x43 shall be used for “suspend(ed)” and ”stop(ped)” options/states, respectively. The relationship between the values of this property (Get) and the values of the “current stage of washer and dryer cycle” property (Get) (EPC = 0xE2) are as shown in the table below.

“Washer and dryer setting” property	“Current stage of washer and dryer cycle” property (EPC = 0xE2)
0x41: Washer and dryer cycle in progress	Other than below
0x42: Washer and dryer cycle suspended	0x44: Suspended
0x43: Washer and dryer cycle stopped	0x45: Washing completed 0x51: Washing completed / drying (without wrinkling minimization) completed 0x54: Drying (with wrinkling minimization) completed 0x61: Standing by to start

(4) Washer and dryer cycle setting 1

Used to specify the washer and dryer cycle option(s) to use in the “washing and drying” (washing followed by drying), “washing” (washing only) or “drying” (drying only) mode, and to acquire the current setting(s). The value ranges for the “washing and drying,” “washing” and “drying” modes shall be 0x21 to 0x3F, 0x61 to 0x7F and 0xA1 to 0xBF, respectively. It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented. The possible washer and dryer cycle options are explained below for each of the 3 modes.

<Washing and drying>

① Standard (0x21)

The most basic washing and drying cycle of the piece of equipment.

② Silent (0x22)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing and drying clothes at an operation noise level that is lower than that of the “standard” option.

③ Heavily soiled clothes (0x23)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing stains from heavily soiled clothes. In cases where two different cycles of this type are available for different levels of soiling, this cycle shall be defined as the one for relatively lightly soiled clothes.

④ Hard-to-remove stains (0x24)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing stains from heavily soiled clothes. In cases where two different cycles of this type are available for different levels of soiling, this cycle shall be defined as the one for relatively heavily soiled clothes. In cases where only one cycle is available for heavily soiled clothes, it must not be defined as the “hard-to-remove stains” (0x24) option.

⑤ Presoaking (0x25)

A washing and drying cycle that includes a presoaking process performed before the washing process.

⑥ Blankets (0x26)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing blankets.

⑦ Soft (0x27)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑧ Dry (0x28)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing clothes with a dry-cleaning symbol or delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑨ Clean rinsing (0x29)

A washing and drying cycle focused on thorough rinsing.

⑩ Ironing/business shirts (0x2A)

A washing and drying cycle that leaves the laundry slightly damp to facilitate

ironing.

⑪ Hang drying (0x2B)

A washing and drying cycle that leaves the laundry slightly damp to allow for hang drying.

⑫ Thick clothes (0x2C)

A washing and drying cycle focused on drying clothes that do not dry easily.

⑬ Disinfection (0x2D)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing bacteria.

⑭ Oil stains (0x2E)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing oil stains.

⑮ Memory (0x2F)

A washing and drying cycle option to perform a washing and drying cycle that has been input into the memory by the user.

⑯ Detergent saving (0x30)

A washing and drying cycle focused on saving detergent.

⑰ Lightly soiled clothes (0x31)

A washing and drying cycle focused on quickly washing lightly soiled clothes.

⑱ Quick wash of small amount of laundry (0x32)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing a small amount of laundry quickly.

⑲ Washing and drying setting / maker original cource (0x40 to 0x4F)
A washing and drying process defined by the maker

<Washing>

① Standard (0x61)

The most basic washing cycle of the piece of equipment.

② Silent (0x62)

A washing cycle focused on washing clothes at an operation noise level that is lower than that of the “standard” cycle.

③ Heavily soiled clothes (0x63)

A washing cycle focused on removing stains from heavily soiled clothes. In cases where two different cycles of this type are available for different levels of soiling, this cycle shall be defined as the one for relatively lightly soiled clothes.

④ Hard-to-remove stains (0x64)

A washing cycle focused on removing stains from heavily soiled clothes. In cases where two different cycles of this type are available for different levels of soiling, this cycle shall be defined as the one for relatively heavily soiled clothes. In cases where only one cycle is available for heavily soiled clothes, it must not be defined as the “hard-to-remove stains” (0x64) option.

⑤ Presoaking (0x65)

A washing cycle that includes a presoaking process performed before the washing process.

⑥ Blankets (0x66)

A washing cycle focused on washing blankets.

⑦ Soft (0x67)

A washing cycle focused on washing delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑧ Dry (0x68)

A washing cycle focused on washing clothes with a dry-cleaning symbol or delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑨ Clean rinsing (0x69)

A washing cycle focused on thorough rinsing.

⑩ Disinfection (0x6A)

A washing cycle focused on removing bacteria.

⑪ Oil stains (0x6B)

A washing cycle focused on removing oil stains.

⑫ Memory (0x6C)

A washing cycle option to perform a washing cycle that has been input into the memory by the user.

⑬ Detergent saving (0x6D)

A washing cycle focused on saving detergent.

⑭ Lightly soiled clothes (0x6E)

A washing cycle focused on quickly washing lightly soiled clothes.

⑮ Quick wash of small amount of laundry (0x6F)

A washing cycle focused on washing a small amount of laundry quickly.

⑯ Tank cleaning (0x7F)

A cycle used to clean the tank.

⑰ Washing setting / maker original cource (0x80 to 0x8F)

A washing process defined by the maker

<Drying>

① Standard (0xA1)

The most basic drying cycle of the piece of equipment.

② Blankets (0xA2)

A drying cycle focused on drying blankets.

③ Soft (0xA3)

A drying cycle focused on drying delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

④ Dry (0xA4)

A drying cycle focused on drying clothes with a dry-cleaning symbol or delicate

clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑤ Ironing/business shirts (0xA5)

A drying cycle that leaves the laundry slightly damp to facilitate ironing.

⑥ Hang drying (0xA6)

A drying cycle that leaves the laundry slightly damp to allow for hang drying.

⑦ Thick clothes (0xA7)

A drying cycle focused on drying clothes that do not dry easily.

⑧ Disinfection (0xA8)

A drying cycle focused on removing bacteria.

⑨ Shrinkage minimization (0xA9)

A drying cycle focused on minimizing shrinkage of clothes.

⑩ Finishing (0xAA)

A drying cycle focused on drying partly dried laundry.

⑪ Stationary drying (0xAB)

A drying cycle that dries the laundry without rotating the drum or tank.

⑫ User definition of drying time (0xAC)

A drying cycle option that allows the user to specify the duration of the drying cycle.

⑬ Garment warming (0xAD)

A drying cycle used to warm garments.

⑭ Tank drying (0xBF)

A cycle used to dry the tank.

⑮ Drying setting / maker original cource (0xC0 to 0xCF)

A drying process defined by the maker.

(5) Washer and dryer cycle setting 2

Used to specify the washer and dryer cycle option(s) to use in the “washing and drying” (washing followed by drying) mode, and to acquire the current setting(s). This property is used in combination with the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), which is used to specify the drying cycle option(s) to use in combination with the washer and dryer cycle options specified with this property. It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

① No washing (0x20)

A cycle with no washing process.

② Standard (0x21)

The most basic washing and drying cycle of the piece of equipment.

③ Silent (0x22)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing and drying clothes at an operation

noise level that is lower than that of the “standard” cycle.

④ Heavily soiled clothes (0x23)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing stains from heavily soiled clothes. In cases where two different cycles of this type are available for different levels of soiling, this cycle shall be defined as the one for relatively lightly soiled clothes.

⑤ Hard-to-remove stains (0x24)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing stains from heavily soiled clothes. In cases where two different cycles of this type are available for different levels of soiling, this cycle shall be defined as the one for relatively heavily soiled clothes. In cases where there is only one cycle for heavily soiled clothes, it must not be defined as the “hard-to-remove stains” (0x24) option.

⑥ Presoaking (0x25)

A washing and drying cycle that includes a presoaking process performed before the washing process.

⑦ Blankets (0x26)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing blankets.

⑧ Soft (0x27)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑨ Dry (0x28)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing clothes with a dry-cleaning symbol as well as delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).

⑩ Clean rinsing (0x29)

A washing and drying cycle focused on thorough rinsing.

⑪ Disinfection (0x2D)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing bacteria.

⑫ Oil stains (0x2E)

A washing and drying cycle focused on removing oil stains.

⑬ Memory (0x2F)

A washing and drying cycle option to perform a washing cycle that has been input into the memory by the user.

⑭ Detergent saving (0x30)

A washing and drying cycle focused on saving detergent.

⑮ Lightly soiled clothes (0x31)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing lightly soiled clothes quickly.

⑯ Quick wash of small amount of laundry (0x32)

A washing and drying cycle focused on washing a small amount of laundry quickly.

⑰ Tank cleaning (0x3F)

A cycle used to clean the tank.

⑱ Maker original cource (0xE0 to 0xEF)
A washing and drying process defined by the maker.

(6) Drying cycle setting
Used to specify the drying cycle option(s) to use, and to acquire the current setting. This property is used in combination with the "washer and dryer cycle setting 2" property (EPC = 0xD1), which is used to specify the washer and dryer cycle (washing) option(s) to use in combination with the drying cycle option(s) specified with this property.
It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the functions provided by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

① No drying (0xA0)
A cycle with no drying process.
② Standard (0xA1)
The most basic drying cycle of the piece of equipment.
③ Blankets (0xA2)
A drying cycle focused on drying blankets.
④ Soft (0xA3)
A drying cycle focused on drying delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).
⑤ Dry (0xA4)
A drying cycle focused on drying clothes with a dry-cleaning symbol as well as delicate clothes (e.g. those that easily lose shape).
⑥ Ironing/business shirts (0xA5)
A drying cycle that leaves the laundry slightly damp to facilitate ironing.
⑦ Hang drying (0xA6)
A drying cycle that leaves the laundry slightly damp to allow for hang drying.
⑧ Thick clothes (0xA7)
A drying cycle focused on drying clothes that do not dry easily.
⑨ Disinfection (0xA8)
A drying cycle focused on removing bacteria.
⑩ Shrinkage minimization (0xA9)
A drying cycle focused on minimizing shrinkage of clothes.
⑪ Finishing (0xAA)
A drying cycle focused on drying partly dried laundry.
⑫ Stationary drying (0xAB)
A drying cycle that dries the laundry without rotating the drum or tank.
⑬ User definition of drying time (0xAC)
A drying cycle option that allows the user to specify the duration of the drying cycle.

⑭ Garment warming (0xAD)

A cycle used to warm garments.

⑮ Heater current limit (0xAE)

A drying cycle in which a limit is imposed on the amount of electric current supplied to the heater.

⑯ Tank drying (0xBF)

A cycle used to dry the tank.

⑰ Maker original cource (0xE0 to 0xEF)

A drying process defined by the maker.

(7) Washer and dryer cycle option list 1

Used to acquire a bitmap list of the washer and dryer cycle options that can be specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (0xD0) for the actual piece of equipment. If the value contained in a bit shown in the table below is “1”, it means that the option represented by that bit is available. If the value is “0”, it means that the option represented by that bit is not available.

	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
First byte	0x27	0x26	0x25	0x24	0x23	0x22	0x21	0x20
Second byte	0x2F	0x2E	0x2D	0x2C	0x2B	0x2A	0x29	0x28
Third byte	0x37	036	0x35	0x34	0x33	0x32	0x31	0x30
Fourth byte	0x3F	0x3E	0x3D	0x3C	0x3B	0x3A	0x39	0x38
Fifth byte	0x67	0x66	0x65	0x64	0x63	0x62	0x61	0x60
Sixth byte	0x6F	0x6E	0x6D	0x6C	0x6B	0x6A	0x69	0x68
Seventh byte	0x77	0x76	0x75	0x74	0x73	0x72	0x71	0x70
Eighth byte	0x7F	0x7E	0x7D	0x7C	0x7B	0x7A	0x79	0x78
Ninth byte	0xA7	0xA6	0xA5	0xA4	0xA3	0xA2	0xA1	0xA0
Tenth byte	0xAF	0xAE	0xAD	0xAC	0xAB	0xAA	0xA9	0xA8
Eleventh byte	0xB7	0xB6	0xB5	0xB4	0xB3	0xB2	0xB1	0xB0
Twelfth byte	0xBF	0xBE	0xBD	0xBC	0xBB	0xAB	0xB9	0xB8

(8) Washer and dryer cycle option list 2

Used to acquire a bitmap list of the washer and dryer cycle options that can be specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (0xD1) for the actual piece of equipment. If the value contained in a bit shown in the table below is “1”, it means that the option represented by that bit is available. If the value “0”, it means that the option represented by that bit is not available.

	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
First byte	0x27	0x26	0x25	0x24	0x23	0x22	0x21	0x20
Second byte	0x2F	0x2E	0x2D	0x2C	0x2B	0x2A	0x29	0x28

Third byte	0x37	036	0x35	0x34	0x33	0x32	0x31	0x30
Fourth byte	0x3F	0x3E	0x3D	0x3C	0x3B	0x3A	0x39	0x38

(9) Washer and dryer cycle option list 3

Used to acquire a bitmap list of the washer and dryer cycle options that can be specified with the “drying cycle setting” property (0xD2) for the actual piece of equipment. If the value contained in a bit shown in the table below is “1”, it means that the option represented by that bit is available. If the value is “0”, it means that the option represented by that bit is not available.

	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
First byte	0xA7	0xA6	0xA5	0xA4	0xA3	0xA2	0xA1	0xA0
Second byte	0xAF	0xAE	0xAD	0xAC	0xAB	0xAA	0xA9	0xA8
Third byte	0xB7	0xB6	0xB5	0xB4	0xB3	0xB2	0xB1	0xB0
Fourth byte	0xBF	0xBE	0xBD	0xBC	0xBB	0xAB	0xB9	0xB8

(10) Water flow rate setting

Used to specify or change, by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, the water flow rate for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three water flow rate setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). When the actual piece of equipment cannot operate at the level specified with this property, the water flow rate to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

<Absolute setting>

It must be possible to specify the water flow rate by selecting a level from among 16 levels in the 0x31 to 0x40 (lowest to highest) range and acquire the setting.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

0xFF shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the water flow rate by selecting a level from among 8 levels (Level 1 to Level 8) in the 0xA0 to 0xA7 range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the water flow rate by selecting a level from among 8 levels (Level 1 to Level 8) in the 0xC0 to 0xC7 range.

(11) “Rotation speed for spin drying” setting

Used to specify or change the rotation speed for spin drying (in r/min.) for the

washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three rotation speed setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). When the actual piece of equipment cannot operate at the speed specified with this property, the rotation speed to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

<Absolute setting>

It must be possible to specify the rotation speed in the 0x0000 to 0x0FFF (0 to 4095 r/min.) range and acquire the setting.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

0xFFFF shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the rotation speed in the 0xA000 to 0xA7FF (1 to 2048 r/min.) range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the rotation speed in the 0xC000 to 0xC7FF (1 to 2048 r/min.) range.

(12) “Degree of drying” setting

Used to specify or change, by selecting a level from among the predefined levels, the degree of drying for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three drying level setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). When the actual piece of equipment cannot achieve the level specified with this property, the drying level to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

<Absolute setting>

It must be possible to specify the degree of drying by selecting a level from among 16 levels in the 0x31 to 0x40 (lowest to highest) range and acquire the setting.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

0xFF shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the degree of drying by selecting a level from among 8 levels (Level 1 to Level 8) in the 0xA0 to 0xA7 range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the degree of drying by selecting a level from among 8 levels (Level 1 to Level 8) in the 0xC0 to 0xC7 range.

(13) Elapsed time on the ON timer

When the “ON timer reservation setting” property contains the value for “reservation ON,” this property is used to acquire the time elapsed on the ON timer after the ON timer is activated. The data format shall be “hour (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59)).”

(14) Presoaking time setting

Used to specify or change the duration of the presoaking process for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three presoaking time setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

<Absolute setting>

The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

It must be possible to specify the presoaking time in the “0x00: 0x00 to 0x17: 0x3B (0 minutes to 23 hours and 59 minutes)” range and acquire the setting. When the specified time is 0 minutes, the presoaking process will not be performed.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

“0xFF: 0xFF” shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the presoaking time in the 0xA000 to 0xA03B (1 to 60 minutes) range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the presoaking time in the 0xC000 to 0xC03B (1 to 60 minutes) range.

(15) Current stage of washer and dryer cycle

Used to acquire the current stage of the washer and dryer cycle. It must be possible to identify the following stages using the values shown:

Washing: 0x41
Rinsing: 0x42
Spin drying: 0x43
Suspended: 0x44
Washing completed: 0x45

Washing/drying (without wrinkling minimization) completed: 0x51
Drying :0x52
Wrinkling minimization: 0x53
Drying (with wrinkling minimization) completed: 0x54
Standing by to start: 0x61
1st rinsing: 0x71
2nd rinsing: 0x72
3rd rinsing: 0x73
4th rinsing: 0x74
5th rinsing: 0x75
6th rinsing: 0x76
7th rinsing: 0x77
8th rinsing: 0x78
1st spin drying: 0x81
2nd spin drying: 0x82
3rd spin drying: 0x83
4th spin drying: 0x84
5th spin drying: 0x85
6th spin drying: 0x86
7th spin drying: 0x87
8th spin drying: 0x88
Preheat spin drying: 0x91

In cases where it is possible to specify the number of times to repeat the rinsing process (i.e. 1st rinsing, 2nd rinsing, …), values between 0x71 and 0x78 must be used. Otherwise, 0x42 shall be used. In cases where it is possible to specify the number of times to repeat the spin drying process (i.e. 1st spin drying, 2nd spin drying, …), values between 0x81 and 0x88 must be used. Otherwise, 0x43 shall be used. In cases where a spin drying process is available in which warm air blows on the laundry while it is being dried, 0x91 shall be used for that spin drying process. The “standing by to start” stage shall include the “ON timer reservation ON” state.
The relationship between the property values of this property (Get) and the property values of the “washer and dryer setting” property (Get)(EPC = 0xB2) are as shown in the table below.

“Current stage of washer and dryer cycle” property	“Washer and dryer setting” property (EPC = 0xB2)
Other than below	0x41: Washer and dryer cycle in progress
0x44: Suspended	0x42: Washer and dryer cycle suspended
0x45: Washing completed	0x43: Washer and dryer cycle stopped

0x51: Washing completed / drying (without wrinkling minimization) completed 0x54: Drying (with wrinkling minimization) completed 0x61: Standing by to start	
0xE0～EF: Maker original code	Current washing and drying operation status at the washing and drying transition state defined by the individual maker

(16) Water volume setting 1

Used to specify or change the water volume (in liters) for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three water volume setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). When the actual piece of equipment cannot handle the water volume specified with this property, the water volume to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

<Absolute setting>

It must be possible to specify the water volume in the 0x00 to 0x7F (0 to 127 liters) range and acquire the setting.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

“0xFF” shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the water volume in the 0xA0 to 0xBF (1 to 32 liters) range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the water volume in the 0xC0 to 0xDF (1 to 32 liters) range.

In cases where both the “water volume setting 1” and “water volume setting 2” properties are implemented, the property values shall be correlated.

(17) Water volume setting 2

Used to specify or change the water volume for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three water volume setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). When the actual piece of equipment cannot handle the water volume specified with this property, the level to be used shall be implementation-dependent. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

<Absolute setting>

It must be possible to specify the water volume by selecting a level from among 16 levels in the 0x31 to 0x40 (lowest to highest) range and acquire the setting.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

0xFF shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the water volume by selecting a level from among 8 levels (Level 1 to Level 8) in the 0xA0 to 0xA7 range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the water volume by selecting a level from among 8 levels (Level 1 to Level 8) in the 0xC0 to 0xC7 range.

In cases where both the “water volume setting 1” and “water volume setting 2” properties are implemented, the property values for the “water volume setting 2” property shall be correlated with the property values for the “water volume setting 1” property.

(18) Washing time setting

Used to specify or change the duration of the washing process for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three washing time setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

<Absolute setting>

The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

It must be possible to specify the washing time in the “0x00: 0x00 to 0x17: 0x3B (0 minutes to 23 hours and 59 minutes)” range and acquire the setting. When the specified time is 0 minutes, the washing process will not be performed.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

“0xFF: 0xFF” shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the washing time in the 0xA000 to 0xA03B (1 to 60 minutes) range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the washing time in the 0xC000 to 0xC03B (1 to 60 minutes) range.

(19) Number of times of rinsing

Used to specify or change the number of times of rinsing for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. The number of times of rinsing shall be a number between 0 and 8. When 0 is selected, no rinsing will be performed. In cases where the number of times of rinsing is automatically determined by the actual piece of equipment, 0xFF shall be used as the property value. It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

(20) Rinsing process setting

Used to specify or change the rinsing process(es) to use for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Four bits shall be used for each rinsing process as specified below. It is only required to implement the property values that correspond to the rinsing processes supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

Bits 0 through Bit 3: 1st rinsing
Bits 4 through Bit 7: 2nd rinsing
Bits 8 through Bit 11: 3rd rinsing
Bits 12 through Bit 15: 4th rinsing
Bits 16 through Bit 19: 5th rinsing
Bits 20 through Bit 23: 6th rinsing
Bits 24 through Bit 27: 7th rinsing
Bits 28 through Bit 31: 8th rinsing

Each set of bits shall contain one of the following values:

0000: No mode specified
0001: Rinsing without additional supply of water from the tap
0010: Rinsing with additional supply of water from the tap
0011: Shower rinsing

The MSB of the first byte shall be Bit 31 and the LSB of the fourth byte shall be Bit 0.

(21) Spin drying time setting

Used to specify or change the duration of the spin drying process for the washer and

dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three spin drying time setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

<Absolute setting>

It must be possible to specify the spin drying time in the 0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59 minutes) range and acquire the setting.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

“0xFF” shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the spin drying time in the 0xA0 to 0xBF (1 to 32 minutes) range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the spin drying time in the 0xC0 to 0xDF (1 to 32 minutes) range.

(22) Drying time setting

Used to specify or change the duration of the drying process for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to acquire the current setting. Three drying time setting modes shall be available: “absolute setting,” “automatic setting” and “relative setting” (relative to the automatic setting). It is only required to implement the property values that are supported by the actual piece of equipment in which this class is implemented.

<Absolute setting>

The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

It must be possible to specify the drying time in the “0x00: 0x00 to 0x17: 0x3B (0 minutes to 23 hours and 59 minutes)” range and acquire the setting. When the specified drying time is 0 minutes, the drying process will not be performed.

<Automatic setting; relative setting relative to the automatic setting>

“0xFF: 0xFF” shall be used for the “automatic setting” mode.

In relative setting in the positive direction, it must be possible to specify the drying time in the 0xA000 to 0xA03B (1 to 60 minutes) range. In relative setting in the negative direction, it must be possible to specify the drying time in the 0xC000 to

0xC03B (1 to 60 minutes) range.

(23) Warm water setting

Used to specify whether to use warm water in the washing process for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2) or specify/change the temperature of the warm water (in °C) in cases where it is specified to use warm water, and to acquire the current setting. The warm water temperature shall be between 0 and 100°C. When the value is 0xFE, it shall mean that warm water is not used. When the value is 0xFF, it shall mean that the warm water temperature is automatically set. When the actual piece of equipment cannot achieve the temperature specified with this property, the warm water temperature to be used shall be implementation-dependent.

(24) Bathtub water recycle setting

Used to specify whether to use used bathtub water for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2) or select/reselect the process(es) in which used bathtub water is to be used in cases where it is specified to use bathtub water, and to acquire the current setting.

The property values shall be as follows:

Bathtub water not used = 0x40

Use bathtub water for washing only = 0x41

Use bathtub water for rinsing only (excluding the final rinsing process) = 0x42

Use bathtub water for all rinsing processes = 0x43

Use bathtub water for washing + rinsing (excluding the final rinsing process) = 0x44

Use bathtub water for washing + all rinsing processes = 0x45

(25) Wrinkling minimization setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the wrinkling minimization function after completion of the drying process for the washer and dryer cycle option(s) specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2), and to change or acquire the current setting. 0x41 shall be used when the wrinkling minimization function is to be used and 0x42 shall be used when the wrinkling minimization function is not to be used.

(26) Time remaining to complete washer and dryer cycle

Used to acquire the time remaining to complete the current washer and dryer cycle in the “hour (0x00 to 0xFE (0 to 254)): minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. When the time remaining to complete the washer and dryer cycle is unknown and cannot be displayed, “0xFF: 0xFF” shall be used.

(27) Door/cover lock setting

Used to specify the state of the door/cover during operation (i.e. locked or unlocked) and to acquire the current setting. 0x41 and 0x42 shall be used for the “locked” and “unlocked” states, respectively.

(28) Washer and dryer cycle

Used to acquire the current washer and dryer cycle setting that has been specified with the “washer and dryer cycle setting 1” property (EPC = 0xD0) or by the “washer and dryer cycle setting 2” property (EPC = 0xD1) and the “drying cycle setting” property (EPC = 0xD2) and to which the settings specified with the following properties have been applied:

Presoaking time setting (EPC = 0xE1)
Water volume setting 1 (EPC = 0xE3)
Water volume setting 2 (EPC = 0xE4)
Washing time setting (EPC = 0xE5)
“Number of times of rinsing” setting (EPC = 0xE6)
Rinsing process setting (EPC = 0xE7)
Spin drying time setting (EPC = 0xE8)
Drying time setting (EPC = 0xE9)
Warm water setting (EPC = 0xEA)
Bathtub water recycle setting (EPC = 0xEB)
Wrinkling minimization setting (EPC = 0xEC)
Water flow rate setting (EPC = 0xD6)
“Rotation speed for spin drying” setting (EPC = 0xD7)
“Degree of drying” setting (EPC = 0xD8)

The first and second bytes comprise a bitmap list of the properties whose values may be obtained when applicable. When the value contained in a bit is “1,” it shall mean that the setting specified with the property represented by that bit is effective and can be obtained with this property.

Bit 0: Presoaking	Bit 1: Washing time setting
Bit 2: “Number of times of rinsing” setting	Bit 3: Rinsing process setting
Bit 4: Spin drying time setting	Bit 5: Drying time setting

Bit 6: Warm water setting	Bit 7: Water volume setting 1
Bit 8: Water volume setting 2	Bit 9: Bathtub water recycle setting
Bit 10: Water flow rate setting	Bit 11: “Rotation speed for spin drying” setting
Bit 12: “Degree of drying” setting	Bit 13: Presoaking time setting
Bit 14: Wrinkling minimization setting	Bit 15: Reserved for future use.

The third byte indicates whether or not to use the presoaking process. 0x41 shall mean that the presoaking process is used and 0x42 shall mean that the presoaking process is not used. When the value contained in the third byte is 0x41 and Bit 13 of the set of the first and second bytes contains “1” (= effective), the 22nd and 23rd bytes must contain an appropriate value.

The fourth and fifth bytes indicate the washing time specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “washing time setting” property.

The sixth byte indicates the number of times of rinsing specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “‘number of times of rinsing’ setting” property.

The seventh through tenth bytes indicate the rinsing process(es) specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “rinsing process setting” property.

The eleventh byte indicates the spin drying time specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “spin drying time setting” property.

The twelfth and thirteenth bytes indicate the drying time specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “drying time setting” property.

The fourteenth byte indicates the warm water setting specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “warm water setting” property.

The fifteenth byte indicates the water volume specified with the “water volume setting 1” property. This value shall be identical to the value of the “water volume setting 1” property.

The sixteenth byte indicates the water volume specified with the “water volume setting 2” property. This value shall be identical to the value of the “water volume setting 2” property.

The seventeenth byte indicates the bathtub water recycle setting specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “bathtub water recycle setting” property.

The eighteenth byte indicates the water flow rate specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “water flow rate setting” property.

The nineteenth and twentieth bytes indicate the rotation speed specified for spin drying. This value shall be identical to the value of the “‘rotation speed for spin drying’ setting” property.

The twenty-first byte indicates the degree of drying specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “‘degree of drying’ setting” property.

The twenty-second and twenty-third bytes indicate the presoaking time specified.

This value shall be identical to the value of the “presoaking time setting” property. When the presoaking time setting is effective and Bit 0 of the set of the first and second bytes contains “1” (effective), the third byte must contain the appropriate value.

The twenty-fourth byte indicates the wrinkling minimization setting specified. This value shall be identical to the value of the “wrinkling minimization setting” property.

(29) ON timer reservation setting

Used to specify whether or not to use the ON timer-based reservation function (i.e. reservation ON or reservation OFF), and to acquire the current setting. The property value shall be 0x41(reservation ON) or 0x41(reservation OFF).This property is used in combination with the “ON timer setting” or “relative time-based ON timer setting” property.

(30) ON timer setting

When the value of the “‘ON timer reservation’ setting” property is “reservation ON”, this property is used to specify the time when the value of the “washer and dryer setting” property (EPC = 0xB2) will change to “start” (0x41) or the time when the value of the “current stage of washer and dryer cycle” property (EPC = 0xE2) will change to “washing completed” (0x45), “washing/drying (without wrinkling minimization) completed” (0x51) or “drying (with wrinkling minimization) completed” (0x54), in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively.

(31) Relative time-based ON timer setting

When the value of the “‘ON timer reservation’ setting” property is “reservation ON”, this property is used to specify the time when the value of the “washer and dryer setting” property (EPC = 0xB2) will change to “start” (0x41) or the time when the value of the “current stage of washer and dryer cycle” property (EPC = 0xE2) will change to “washing completed” (0x45), “washing/drying (without wrinkling minimization) completed” (0x51) or “drying (with wrinkling minimization) completed” (0x54), in terms of a relative time relative to the current time, and to acquire the current setting. The “hour (0x00 to 0xFF (0 to 255)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format shall be used.

(32) Current time setting

Used to set the time in the “hour (0x00 to 0x17 (0 to 23)) : minute (0x00 to 0x3B (0 to 59))” format, and to acquire the current setting. The higher- and lower-order bytes shall be used for the “hour” and “minute” values, respectively. This property is used to set the current time that is referenced for the ON timer and OFF timer settings.

1.5 Health-related Device Class Group

This section specifies detailed codes and properties for each ECHONET object belonging to the health-related device class group (class group specification code X1 = 0x04). Table 1.6 shows a list of classes specified in detail in this section. In the requirements of classes, "Mandatory" means that the device mounting each class must mount a combination of its property and service.

Table 1.6 List of Objects of Health-related Device Class Group

Group code	Class code	Class name	Detailed requirements	Remark
0x04	0x00	Reserved for future use		
	0x01	Weighing machine	○	
	0x02	Clinical thermometer		
	0x03	Blood pressure meter		
	0x04	Blood sugar meter		
	0x05	Body fat meter		
	0x06 to 0xFF	Reserved for future use.		

(Note) ○: Detailed requirements including the property composition are specified in Appendix.

1.5.1 Requirements for weighing machine class

Class group code : 0x04
Class code : 0x01
Instance code : 0x01–0x7F (0x00: All-instance specification code)

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status of the weighing machine operation ON=0x30，OFF=0x31	Unsigned short	1 bytes	–	Set Get	○	○	
Measured value of body weight	0xE0	Indicates measured value of body weight in units of 0,1 kg. 0x0000–0xFFFD (0–6553.3kg)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,1 kg	Get			
Measured value of body fat	0xE1	Indicates measured value of body fat in units of 0,1%. 0x0000–0x03E8 (0–100.0%)	Unsigned short	2 bytes	0,1%	Get			

(1) Operation status (inherited from the device object super class property)
Indicates the ON/OFF status of the weighing machine operation.

(2) Measured value of body weight
Indicates the measured body weight in units of 0,1 kg.

(3) Measured value of body fat
Indicates the measured value of body fat in units of 0,1%.

1.6 Management/Operation-related Device Class Group

This section specifies detailed codes and properties for each ECHONET object belonging to the management/operation-related device class group (class group specification code X1 = 0x05). Table 1.7 shows a list of classes specified in detail in this section. In the requirements of classes, “Mandatory” means that the device mounting each class must mount a combination of its property and service.

Table 1.7 List of Objects of Management/Operation-related Device Class Group

Class group code	Class code	Class name	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
0x05	0x00 to 0xFB	For future reserved		
	0xFC	Secure communication shared key setup node	●	Detailed in Part 2. 9.9.1
	0xFD	Switch		
	0xFE	Portable(mobile) terminal.		
	0xFF	Controler		

(Note) ●: The detailed requirements including the property structure are specified in Part 2.

1.7 Audiovisual-related Device Class Group

This section specifies the requirements, including the code values and property specifications, for each of the device objects which are ECHONET objects and belong to the Audiovisual-related Device Class Group (class group designation code X1 = 0x06).

Table 1.7 lists the classes covered by this section. The detailed requirements for each of the classes are specified in the respective subsection of this section. Each property specified as a required or conditionally required property with the ○ mark or a conditionally required property symbol in the "Mandatory" column of the applicable row of the property table is a property that must be implemented in combination with the applicable service(s) whenever the class to which that property belongs is implemented in a device.

Table 1.7 List of Objects of the Audiovisual-related Device Class Group

Class group code	Class code	Class name	Detailed requirements	Remark
0x06	0x00	For future reserved		
	0x01	Display	○	
	0x02	Television	○	
	0x03～0xFF	For uture reserved		

(Note) ○: The detailed requirements including the property structure are specified in Appendix.

1.7.1 Requirements for weighing machine class

Class group code : 0x06
Class code : 0x01

These requirements for the display class shall apply to character display function-related sections (display sections, display control sections, display data buffering sections, etc.) of display devices which belong to the Audiovisual-related Device Class Group, and to character display function-related sections of devices equipped with a display function which belong to other class groups. New properties for character display functions (such as properties relating to characteristics of characters used in character displays (font, size, color, etc.), methods to display characters on displays and display locations) will be added in the future as necessary.

Specifically, these requirements for the display class shall apply to displays dedicated to displaying characters and to character display sections (LCD display sections) of devices of all classes.

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announcement at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Indicates the ON/OFF status of the weighing machine operation ON=0x30, OFF=0x31	Unsigned char	1 Byte	−	Set Get	Ⓔ ○	○	
Display control setting	0xB0	Sets the status as to whether the displaying of characters is enabled or disabled and acquires the current setting. Displaying enabled: 0x30 Displaying disabled: 0x31	Unsigned char	1 Byte	−	Set/ Get			
Character string setting acceptance status	0xB1	Indicates whether or not the device is ready to accept the character string to present to the user. Ready: 0x30 Busy: 0x31	Unsigned char	1 Byte	−	Get	○	○	
Supported character codes	0xB2	Indicates, in a bit map format, the implemented character codes that can be used to present character strings.	Unsigned char×2	2 Byte	−	Get	○		

		Bit 0 ANSI X3.4 Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 1 Shift-JIS Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 2 JIS Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 3 Japanese EUC Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 4 UCS-4 Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 5 UCS-2 Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 6 Latin-1 Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 7 UTF-8 Implemented: 1 Not implemented: 0 Bit 8 and succeeding bits: for future reserved 0							
Character string to present to the user	0xB3	Sets the character string to present to the user, the length of the character string and the character code to use to present the character string and acquires the stored setting. The highest-order byte shall indicate the byte sequence data length of the character string to present to the user and the second-highest-order byte shall indicate the character code to use. The second-highest-order byte shall be followed by a byte containing “0x00” (for future reserved), which shall be followed by a number of bytes, each assigned with one of the first and succeeding bytes, starting with the first byte, of the character string to present to the user. The lowest-order byte shall be assigned with the last byte of the character string to present to the user.	Unsigned char × Max 247	Max 247 Byte	−	Set Get	○		

		First byte: Byte code sequence data length of the character string to present to the user converted to the hexadecimal format Second byte: Character code to use Third byte: for future reserved Fourth and succeeding bytes: Byte code sequence of the character string to present to the user (max. 244 bytes) Each of the character codes listed below shall be assigned with the indicated code value. ANSI X3.4=0x01 Shift –JIS=0x02 JIS =0x03 Japanese EUC=0x04 UCS-4 =0x05 UCS-2 =0x06 Latin -1=0x07 UTF-8=0x08 0x09 and succeeding values = for future reserved							
Length of character string accepted	0xB4	Indicates the total number of bytes of the newest character string to present to the user which has been set and is being held. First byte: 0x00 to 0xF4 Second byte: 0x00 (for future reserved)	Unsigned char	2 Byte	–	Get	○		

(1) Operation status (inherited from the super class property)

Sets the ON/OFF status of the display and acquires the current setting. The values “0x30” and “0x31” shall be assigned to the ON and OFF states, respectively. In the case where an “energy service” is to be supported, the implementation of the SET function for this property is mandatory. When the property value is “0x31” (OFF), values set and acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless specified otherwise in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Display control setting

A SET on this property sets the status of this class as to whether the displaying of characters is enabled or disabled. A GET on this property acquires the current setting. The values “0x30” and “0x31” shall be assigned to the “Displaying enabled” and “Displaying disabled” states, respectively. Because this property is a function to just switch between the “Displaying enabled” and “Displaying disabled” states, SETs on the “Character string to present to the user” property must be effective even when the “Display control setting” property value is “0x31” (Displaying disabled) as long as the “Character string setting acceptance status” property value is “0x30.”

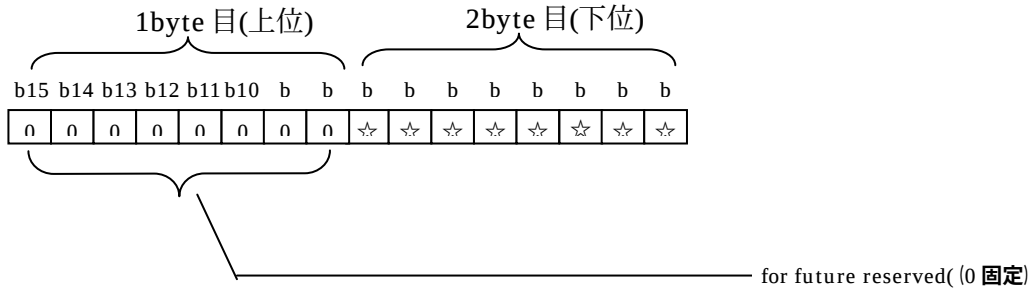
(3) Character string setting acceptance status

A GET on this property shows the status as to whether this class is ready to accept

the “Character string to present to the user” property settings. The values “0x30” and “0x31” shall be assigned to the “Ready” state (i.e. the state in which the settings can be accepted) and “Busy” state (i.e. the state in which the settings cannot be accepted), respectively.

(4) Supported character codes

A SET on this property shows a bit map list of the implemented character codes (sets of coded characters) that can be used by this class to present character strings. The value “0” indicates that the code in question is not implemented, and the value “1” indicates that the code in question is implemented.



The relationship between the bits and codes is as follows:

Bit 0 — ANSI X3.4: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 1 — Shift-JIS: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 2 — JIS: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 3 — Japanese EUC: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 4 — UCS-4: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 5 — UCS-2: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 6 — Latin-1: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bit 7 — UTF-8: Implemented = 1 Not implemented = 0
Bits 8 to 15 — for future reserved (fixed at 0)

For the detailed specifications for the character codes, refer to the following standards:

- ANSI X3.4：American National Standards Institute, "Coded character set -- 7-bit American national standard code for information interchange", ANSI X3.4-1986.(ASCII)
- Shift-JIS ：JIS X 0208:1997 “7-bit and 8-bit double byte coded Kanji sets for information interchange”
- JIS ：ISO/IEC 2022 :1994 Information technology -- Character code structure and extension techniques, ISO-2022-JP（JIS X 0208:1997）
- Japanese EUC：ISO/IEC 2022 :1994 Information technology -- Character code structure and extension techniques, ISO-2022-JP（JIS X 0208:1997）
- UCS-4 ,UCS-2：ISO/IEC 10646-1:2000 Information technology -- Universal

Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) -- Part 1: Architecture and Basic Multilingual Plane.

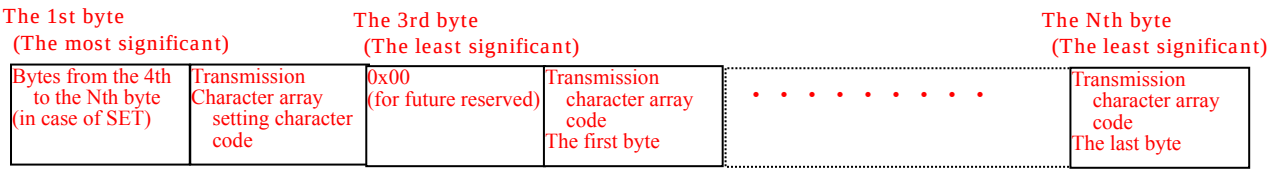
- Latin-1：ISO/IEC 8859-1:1998 Information technology -- 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets -- Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1
- UTF-8：RFC 3629 「UTF-8,a transformation format of ISO 10646」

(5) Character string to present to the user

A SET on this property sets the character string to present to the user of this class, the length of the character string and the character code to use to present the character string. SETs on this property must be effective when the “Character string setting acceptance status” property value is “0x30.”

The highest-order byte shall indicate the byte code sequence length of the character string to present to the user converted to the hexadecimal format and the second-highest-order byte shall indicate the character code to use to present the character string. The second-highest-order byte shall be followed by a byte (the third byte) containing “0x00” (for future reserved), which shall be followed by a number of bytes (the fourth and succeeding bytes), each assigned with one of the first and succeeding byte code characters, starting with the first byte code character, of the character string to present to the user. The lowest-order byte shall be assigned with the last byte code character of the character string to present to the user. The character string to present to the user may contain control codes. A GET on this property acquires “the byte code sequence length of the character string to present to the user converted to the hexadecimal format that has been set in this property through the SET function” (first byte), “the character code to use to present the character string to the user that has been set through the SET function” (second byte), the value “0x00” (for future reserved) (third byte) and “the byte code sequence for the character string to present to the user that has been successfully set” (fourth and succeeding bytes).

The character codes are represented as follows: ANSI X3.4 = 0x01, Shift-JIS = 0x02, JIS = 0x03, Japanese EUC = 0x04, UCS-4 = 0x05, UCS-2 = 0x06, Latin-1 = 0x07, UTF-8 = 0x08. This class shall use the character code specified by the character code setting of this property when handling the received character string to present to the user. This property shall be effective even when the value of the “Operation status” property (0x80) is OFF (0x31). The byte order for this property shall be as shown in the figure below.



Below are examples showing how this property works.

When the character string “ECHONET” is set using the SET function with ANSI

X3.4 specified as the character code to use:

・The content of the property will be “0x0701004543484F4E4554.”

Examples of the result of a subsequent GET:

・Normal success: 0x0701004543484F4E4554

・Failure: 0x0701004543484F4E (The writing of the last 2 bytes failed because of a memory shortage, etc.)

・Success: 0x04020031323334 (Another node has set “0x04020031323334” using the SET function after the first SET.)

(6) Length of character string accepted

A GET on this property acquires the data length of the newest character string to present to the user which is being held by the “Character string to present to the user” property of this class as the first byte. This is not necessarily the same as the first byte acquired by a GET on the “Character string to present to the user” property (byte value of the byte code sequence length). The content of this property shall be updated in conjunction with the “Character string to present to the user” property. The second byte of this property shall be “0x00” (for future reserved). This property shall be effective even when the value of the target “Operation status” property for writing (0x80) is OFF (0x31).

1.7.2 Requirements for television class

Class group code : 0x06

Class code : 0x02

These requirements for the television class shall apply to televisions in general. Functions unique to this class will be added in the future as necessary.

Property name	EPC	Contents of property Value range (decimal notation)	Data type	Data size	Unit	Access rule	Mandatory	Announce-ment at status change	Remark
Operation status	0x80	Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).	Unsigned char	1 Byte	−	Set Get	(E) ○	○	
Display control setting	0xB0	Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).	Unsigned char	1 Byte	−	Set/ Get			
Character string setting acceptance status	0xB1	Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).	Unsigned char	1 Byte	−	Get	(Ha) (S)	○	
Supported character codes	0xB2	Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).	Unsigned char × 2	2 Byte	−	Get	(Ha) (S)		
Character string to present to the user	0xB3	Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).	Unsigned char × Max 247	Max 247Byte	−	Set Get	○		
Length of character string accepted	0xB4	Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).	Unsigned char	2 Byte	−	Get	(Ha) (S)		

(1) Operation status (The super class property is inherited.)

Sets the ON/OFF status of the television and acquires the current operation status setting. The values “0x30” and “0x31” shall be assigned to the ON and OFF states, respectively. In the case where an “energy service” is to be supported, the implementation of the SET function for this property is mandatory. When the property value is “0x31” (OFF), values set and acquired with other properties are not guaranteed, unless specified otherwise in this ECHONET Specification.

(2) Display control setting

Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).

(3) Character string setting acceptance status

Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).

In the case where a “home amenity service” or a “security service” is to be supported, the implementation of this property is mandatory

(4) Supported character codes

Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).

In the case where a “home amenity service” or a “security service” is to be supported, the implementation of this property is mandatory.

(5) Character string to present to the user

Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).

The implementation of the SET function for this property is mandatory.

(6) Length of character string accepted

Refer to the section on the requirements for the display class (class group code = 0x06, class code = 0x01).

In the case where a “home amenity service” or a “security service” is to be supported, the implementation of this property is mandatory.